



Official Publication of
Istanbul University
Faculty of Dentistry

European Oral Research

Volume 58 ■ Issue 1 ■ January 2024

ISSN online 2651-2823



EOOR

eor.istanbul.edu.tr



ISTANBUL
UNIVERSITY
PRESS



INDEXING AND ABSTRACTING

SCOPUS
Emerging Sources Citation Index (ESCI)
PUBMED Central
TÜBİTAK ULAKBİM TR-Index
Proquest
EBSCO Dentistry & Oral Sciences Source
Directory of Open Access Journals (DOAJ)
Open Aire
Chemical Abstracts
SOBIAD

OWNER

Prof. Dr. Uğur ERDEMİR

Department of Restorative Dentistry, Faculty of Dentistry, Istanbul University, Istanbul, Türkiye

RESPONSIBLE MANAGER

Prof. Dr. Handan ERSEV

Department of Endodontics, İstanbul University, Faculty of Dentistry, İstanbul, Türkiye

CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS

Istanbul University, Faculty Of Dentistry

Prof. Dr. Cavit Orhan Tütengil Sokak No. 4 Vezneciler-Fatih-İstanbul

Phone: +90 (212) 440 00 00 / 12100

E-mail: eor@istanbul.edu.tr

PUBLISHER

İstanbul University Press

İstanbul University Central Campus,

34452 Beyazıt, Fatih / İstanbul, Türkiye,

Phone: +90 (212) 440 00 00

Authors bear responsibility for the content of their published articles.

The publication languages of the journal is English.

This is a scholarly, international, peer-reviewed and open-access journal published triannually in January, May and September.

Publication Type: Periodical

EDITORIAL MANAGEMENT BOARD

Editor-in-Chief

Yiğit ŞİRİN - Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, Faculty of Dentistry İstanbul University , İstanbul, Türkiye - ysirin@istanbul.edu.tr

Section Editors

Ahmed Abdel Rahman HASHEM - Department of Endodontics, Faculty of Dentistry, Ain Shams University, Cairo, Egypt - endohashem@gmail.com

Alpdoğan KANTARCI - School of Dental Medicine, Harvard University, Cambridge, United-States - AKantarci@forsyth.org

Bariş Çağrı DELİLBAŞI - Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Diagnostic Sciences, Faculty of Dentistry, Medipol University, İstanbul, Türkiye
- cdelilbasi@medipol.edu.tr

Burcu ÖZDEMİR - Department of Periodontology, Faculty of Dentistry, Gazi University, Ankara, Türkiye - cburcu@gazi.edu.tr

Didem ÖZDEMİR ÖZENEN - Department of Pedodontics, Faculty of Dentistry, Yeditepe University, İstanbul, Türkiye - didem.ozdemir@yeditepe.edu.tr

Enver Alper SİNANOĞLU - Department of Radiology, Faculty of Dentistry, Kocaeli University, Kocaeli, Türkiye - alper.sinanoglu@kocaeli.edu.tr

Gökmen KURT - Department Of Orthodontics, Faculty of Dentistry, Bezmialem Vakif University, İstanbul, Türkiye - gokmenkurt@bezmialem.edu.tr

Joseph KATZ - Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Diagnostic Sciences, College of Dentistry, University of Florida, Florida, USA - jkatz@dental.ufl.edu

Mehmet Ali DARENDELİLER - Department of Orthodontics, Faculty of Medicine and Health, University of Sydney, Sydney, Australia - ali.darendeliler@sydney.edu.au

Meriç KARAPINAR KAZANDAĞ - Department of Endodontics, Faculty of Dentistry, Yeditepe University, İstanbul, Türkiye - meric.karapinar@yeditepe.edu.tr

Merve SOLUK TEKKEŞİNİ - Department of Oral Pathology, Faculty of Dentistry, İstanbul University, İstanbul, Türkiye - msoluk@istanbul.edu.tr

Mustafa DEMİRCİ - Department of Restorative Dentistry, Faculty of Dentistry, Division of Clinical Sciences, İstanbul University, İstanbul, Türkiye
- demirci@istanbul.edu.tr

Mutlu ÖZCAN - Division of Dental Biomaterials, Center of Dental Medicine, University of Zurich, Zurich, Switzerland - mutlu.ozcan@zzm.uzh.ch

Burcu ÖZDEMİR - Department of Periodontology, Faculty of Dentistry, Gazi University, Ankara, Türkiye - cburcu@gazi.edu.tr

Nitesh TEWARI - Department of Pedodontics with Preventive Dentistry, Faculty of Dental Sciences, CSM Medical University, Uttar Pradesh, India - dr.nitesht@gmail.com

Övül KÜMBÜLOĞLU - Department of Prosthodontics, Faculty of Dentistry, Ege University, İzmir, Türkiye - ovul.kumbuloglu@ege.edu.tr

Prashant P. JAJU - Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology Department, Rishiraj College of Dental Sciences and Research Centre, Bhopal, India
- docprashant_jaju@yahoo.com

Şebnem TÜRKÜN - Department of Restorative Dentistry, Faculty of Dentistry, Ege University, İzmir, Türkiye - sebnem.turkun@ege.edu.tr

Language Editor

Elizabeth Mary EARL - Department of Foreign Languages, İstanbul University, İstanbul, Türkiye - elizabeth.earl@istanbul.edu.tr

Statistics Editor

Halim İŞSEVER - Department of Public Health, Faculty of Medicine, İstanbul University , İstanbul, Türkiye - hissever@istanbul.edu.tr

Scientific Secretariat

Benek SAĞLAM - İstanbul University, Faculty of Dentistry, İstanbul, Türkiye - eor@istanbul.edu.tr

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

Amid I. ISMAIL - Department of Restorative Dentistry, Temple University, Maurice H. Kornberg School of Dentistry, Pensilvanya, United States
- amid.ismail@temple.edu

Bekir KARABUCAK - Department of Endodontics, University of Pennsylvania, School of Dental Medicine, PA, United States - bekirk@upenn.edu

Bruno CHRCANOVIC - Department of Prosthodontics, Malmö University, Faculty of Odontology, Malmö, Sweden - b.chrcanovic@gmail.com

Danae APATZIDOU - Department of Preventive Dentistry, Periodontology and Implant Biology, Aristotle University of Thessaloniki, Thessaloniki, Greece
- dapatzidou@dent.auth.gr

Daniel M. LASKIN - Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, Virginia Commonwealth University, School of Dentistry, Richmond, Virginia, United States
- dmlaskin@vcu.edu

David J. MANTON - Department of Pediatric Dentistry, The University of Melbourne, Melbourne Dental School, Victoria, Australia - djmanton@unimelb.edu.au

Edward LAHEY - Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, Harvard School of Dental Medicine, Massachusetts, United States - edward.lahey@gmail.com

Elisabetta COTTI - Department of Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics, University of Cagliari, Cagliari, Italy - cottiend@tin.it

Erica Dorigatti De AVILA - Department of Biomaterials, Radboud University Medical Centre, Nijmegen, Netherlands - deavila@gmail.com

Francesco CARINCI - Department of Morphology, University of Ferrara, Maxillofacial Surgery, Surgery and Experimental Medicine, Section of Translational Medicine and Surgery, Ferrara, Italy - frcarinci@gmail.com

Gabrielle MILLESI - Department of Craniomaxillofacial Surgery, Medical University of Vienna, Vienna, Austria - gabriele.millesi@meduniwien.ac.at

Gunnar E. CARLSSON - Department of Prosthetic Dentistry, University of Gothenburg, Institute of Odontology, Gothenburg, Sweden - gecarlsson@gmail.com

Her-Hsiung HUANG - Department of Materials Science, National Yang-Ming University, School of Dentistry, Taipei, Taiwan - hhuang@ym.edu.tw

James BAHCALL - Department of Endodontics, The University of Illinois, Chicago College of Dentistry, IL, United States - jbahcall@uic.edu

Javotte NANCY - Department of Dental Surgery, University of Victor Segalen Bordeaux 2, Bordeaux, France - javotte.nancy@gmail.com

Jeffrey A. BANAS - Department of Pediatric Dentistry, The University of Iowa, School of Dentistry, United States - jeffrey-banas@uiowa.edu

John D. BARTLETT - Department of Biosciences, The Ohio State University College of Dentistry, Ohio, United States - bartlett.196@osu.edu

Joyce Rose P. MASALU - Department of Orthodontics, Paedodontics and Community Dentistry, School of Dentistry, Muhimbili University of Health and Allied Sciences, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania - jrpmasalu@gmail.com

Jukka H. MEURMAN - Oral Infectious Diseases, Institute of Dentistry, University of Helsinki, Helsinki, Finland - jukka.meurman@helsinki.fi

Junji TAGAMI - Department of Cariology and Operative Dentistry, Tokyo Medical and Dental University, Tokyo, Japan - tagami.ope@tmd.ac.jp

Kamran SAFAVI - Division of Endodontology, University of Connecticut, Oral Health and Diagnostic Sciences, Connecticut, United States - ksafavi@gmail.com

Lakshman P. SAMARANAYAKE - Department of Oral Biosciences, The University of Hong Kong, Hong Kong, China - lakshman@hku.hk

Louis M. LIN - Department of Endodontics, New York University College of Dentistry, New York, United States - louismlin@gmail.com

Mahmoud AL-OMIRI - Department of Restorative Dentistry, University of Jordan, Faculty of Dentistry, Amman, Jordan - alomirim@yahoo.co.uk

Marcel Marchiori FARRET - Orthodontics Private Practice, Santa Maria, Brazil - marfarret@gmail.com

Mary Anne MELO - Department of Endodontics, University of Maryland School of Dentistry, Prosthodontics and Operative Dentistry, Maryland, United States - mmelo@umaryland.edu

Michael SWAIN - Biomaterials Unit, University of Sydney, Sydney, Australia - michael.swain@sydney.edu.a

Ngeow Wei CHEONG - Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Clinical Sciences, University of Malaya, Faculty of Dentistry, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
- ngeow@um.edu.my

Nicholas CHANDLER - Department of Oral Rehabilitation, University of Otago, Faculty of Dentistry, Dunedin, New Zealand - nick.chandler@otago.ac.nz

Noam YAROM - Department of Oral Pathology and Oral Medicine, Tel Aviv University, Tel-Aviv, Israel - noamyar@post.tau.ac.il

Patrick SCHMIDLIN - Department of Periodontology, University of Zurich, Center of Dental Medicine, Zurich, Switzerland - patrick.schmidlin@zsm.uzh.ch

Patrick WARNKE - Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, University Hospital of Schleswig-Holstein, Kiel, Germany - patrick.warnke@gmail.com

Philip BENSON - Department of Orthodontics, The University of Sheffield School of Clinical Dentistry, Sheffield, United Kingdom - p.benson@sheffield.ac.uk

Philipp SAHRMANN - Department of Periodontology, University of Zurich, Center of Dental Medicine, Zurich, Switzerland - philipp.sahrmann@zsm.uzh.ch

Pushkar MEHRA - Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, Boston University Henry M. Goldman School of Dental Medicine, Massachusetts, United States - pmehra@bu.edu

Rafael CONSANI - Department of Prosthodontics, Piracicaba Dental School University of Campinas, Sao Paulo, Brazil - consani@gmail.com

Ruben PAUWELS - Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery - Imaging and Pathology, University of Kleuven, Kleuven Belgium - ruben.pauwels@gmail.com

Vesna MILETIC - Department of Restorative Odontology and Endodontics, University of Belgrade, School of Dental Medicine, Belgrade, Serbia
- vesna.miletic@stomf.bg.ac.rs

AUTHOR GUIDELINES

General information

European Oral Research (Eur Oral Res) is an open access, peer-reviewed international title and it is the official scientific publication of Istanbul University Faculty of Dentistry. Eur Oral Res does not charge authors or authors' institutions for submitting, processing or publication of articles. There is no fee for extra pages or color images.

Basic and clinical research papers, case reports and review articles on the main topics of oral and maxillofacial surgery, oral diseases, oral and dental health, oral and maxillofacial radiology, biomaterials, restorative dentistry, periodontics, pedodontics, orthodontics, endodontics, prosthodontics, oral biology, epidemiology, geriatric dentistry and dental education may be submitted for consideration. Letter to the Editor section is also available for authors who wish to comment on previously published articles in the journal. Authors should take collective responsibility for their work and for the content of their publications. Editor-in Chief or the Editorial Board reserves the right to change the format, grammar or sentence structure of any part of the manuscript to comply with the guidelines to fit the standard format and style of Eur Oral Res and scientific journals in general.

Who is an author ?

Eur Oral Res adheres to the International Committee of Medical Journal Editors (ICMJE) standards to define the qualifications of authorship and recommends that it should be based on the following 4 criteria: substantial contributions to the conception or design of the work; or the acquisition, analysis, or interpretation of data for the work; AND drafting the work or revising it critically for important intellectual content; AND final approval of the version to be published; AND agreement to be accountable for all aspects of the work in ensuring that questions related to the accuracy or integrity of any part of the work are appropriately investigated and resolved.

Before you begin

Disclaimer and copyright

Submission of a manuscript implies that the work described has not been published before; that it is not under consideration for publication anywhere else entirely or partially, nor will it be submitted for consideration of publication anywhere else until a final publication decision concerning this manuscript has been made by the Editor(s) of the Journal; that its publication has been approved by all co-authors, if any, as well as by the responsible authorities at the institute where the work has been carried out. The publisher cannot be held legally responsible should there be any claims for compensation.

Eur Oral Res provides free access to and allows free download of its contents from the journal's website (http://eor.istanbul.edu.tr/_). Both anonymous or registered users can read and/or download articles for personal use. Unless otherwise indicated, the articles and journal content are licensed under Creative Commons License Attribution-NonCommercial 4.0 International (CC BY-NC 4.0) license (<https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/4.0/>). Users must give appropriate credit, provide a link to the license, and indicate if changes were made. Users may do so in any reasonable manner, but not in any way that suggests the journal endorses its use. The material cannot be used for commercial purposes. If the user remixes, transforms, or builds upon the material, he/she may not distribute the modified material. No warranties are given. The license may not give the user all of the permissions necessary for his/her intended use. For example, other rights such as publicity, privacy, or moral rights may limit how the material can be used.

Articles may not be published elsewhere, in whole or in part, electronically or in print, without written permission from the Editor-in-Chief. The responsibility of the content(s) and/or opinion(s) provided in the ar-

ticles which are published in the print and/or online versions of the journal, belong exclusively to their respective author(s). The publisher/editor/editorial board/reviewers cannot be held responsible for errors, scientific or otherwise, in the contents or any consequences arising from the use of information contained therein. The opinions expressed in the articles published in this journal are purely those of their respective authors and in no way represent the opinions of the publisher/editor/editorial board/reviewers of the journal.

Publication ethics and avoiding allegations of plagiarism

Please refer to <http://eor.istanbul.edu.tr/en/content/about/publication-ethics-and-publication-malpractice-statement> to consult Eur Oral Res Publication Ethics and Publication Malpractice Statement. By submitting their manuscripts to Eur Oral Res, authors also accept that their manuscripts may be screened for signs of plagiarism using any means necessary and available; including, but not limited to, the use of plagiarism detection software.

Ethical approvals

Experimentation involving human subjects should be conducted in full accordance with the Helsinki Declaration of World Medical Association (<http://www.wma.net/en/30publications/10policies/b3/index.html>) and legal requirements of the country where the research had been carried out. Manuscript must include a statement indicating that the informed consent was obtained from all participants. A statement confirming that the study has been reviewed and approved by an ethical or advisory board should also be included. The patient's privacy should not be violated. Identifying information such as names, initials, hospital numbers, unnecessary details in photographs should be omitted from the submission. When detailed descriptions, photographs and/or videos of faces or identifiable body parts that might permit a patient to be identified must be included in the submission, authors must obtain written

informed consent for its publication from the patient or his/her parent/guardian.

Experiments on laboratory animals must comply with the Guidelines of the European Communities Council Directive 2010/63/EU and with local laws and regulations. A statement confirming that the study has been reviewed and approved by an ethical or advisory board should also be included (<http://www.eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:32010L0063>).

Clinical trials

Randomized controlled clinical trials should be reported in full accordance with the guidelines available at <http://www.consort-statement.org>. The CONSORT checklist must be provided in the submission documents. Following free public clinical registries can be used to register clinical trials: <http://www.clinicaltrials.gov>, <http://clinicaltrials.ifpma.org/clinicaltrials/>, <http://isrctn.org/>. Registration number and project name will be published in the article.

DNA Sequences and Crystallographic Structure Determinations

Manuscripts reporting protein or DNA sequences and crystallographic structure should provide Genbank or Brookhaven Protein Data Bank accession numbers, respectively.

Submission forms

Authors who are willing to submit their manuscripts to Eur Oral Res are required to complete and sign Manuscript Submission Form, Copyright Transfer Agreement form and Disclosure of Potential Conflict of Interest Form. Please send these forms electronically when submitting your manuscript. Article evaluation process cannot be started until all documents are received.

All three documents are available for download at:

<http://dishekimligi.istanbul.edu.tr/wp-content/uploads/2015/04/JIUFd-submission-forms.zip>

Manuscript preparation

Language

Authors should write their manuscripts in US English. Spelling and phrasing should conform to standard usage and be consistent throughout the paper. Authors whose native language is not English are encouraged either to consult with a native speaker or to collaborate with a colleague whose English skills are more advanced. Authors may also use professional translation services at their own expense. Please note that using language editing services does not imply that the article will be selected for peer-review or be accepted by Eur Oral Res.

Style and format

Use A4 page format in Microsoft Word® software, custom margins (top & bottom 3 cm, left & right 2.5 cm), Times New Roman Font, Font size 12, double line spacing for main text and single line spacing for "References" section. US English grammar check option should be enabled. Words and abbreviations in Latin should be written in italics: "*et al.*, *in vivo*, *in vitro*, *in utero*, *in situ*, *ad libitum*, *Clostridium perfringens*, *Staphylococcus aureus*".

Unit abbreviations

Abbreviations used for units, prefixes, and symbols should comply with the International System of Units (SI) (<http://physics.nist.gov/Pubs/SP330/sp330.pdf>). If this is not possible, SI equivalents must be presented between parentheses. The complete names of individual teeth must be given in the main text (e.g. maxillary right central incisor). FDI 2-digit system should be used in table and figure legends (e.g. 11 for maxillary right central incisor).

Title page

Main title of the manuscript should not exceed 150 characters (including spaces) and it should be written in Times New Roman font, in bold capital letters of 12 font size. A running title not more than 50 characters (including spaces) written in lower case let-

ters must also be provided below the main title. Names, surnames and affiliations of all authors should appear below the running title. Use superscript numbers "1,2,3" for authors from different institutions, do not use any numbers if all authors are from the same department. Name, surname, postal address, phone, fax and e-mail of the corresponding author should be mentioned separately. If the paper has been previously presented in a scientific meeting either orally or as a poster, the title of the manuscript should be followed by an asterisk (*), which refers to a footnote indicating the name of the organization, location and date of its presentation. Please do not use page numbers for this page.

Abstract & Keywords page

This page should start with main and running titles of your manuscript. It should not contain author names, affiliations or any citations. This section must describe the main objective(s) of the study, explain how the study was done without giving too much methodological detail and summarize the most important results and their significance. It should be as clear and concise as possible. Start numbering from this page on and place it at the lower right-hand corner of the page footer. Abstracts should not exceed 250 words for original research papers and should be structured to include Purpose, Materials and Methods, Results, Conclusion headings written in bold letters. Abstracts of case reports and review articles are limited to 150 words and should be unstructured.

If not absolutely necessary, do not include names of statistical tests or software in the Materials and Methods. In Results section, Provide p values between parentheses at the end of the sentence before the period. If p value is lower than 0.05 or 0.01 or higher than 0.05 (not significant), then provide its exact value using a maximum of three digits after the decimal point. If it is lower than 0.001, then use only less-than sign, e.g. p=0.078, p=0.048, p=0.009, p<0.001.

A maximum of five keywords should follow the abstract, preferably chosen from the Medical Subject Headings (MESH) terms (<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/mesh>).

In-text citations

Eur Oral Res recommends the use of reference management software to ensure that the citations are correctly formatted. In-text citations should be numbered consecutively in the order of appearance with Arabic numerals between parentheses and be placed immediately after the author(s) name(s).

Articles with two authors are cited using their last names separated by "and":

"John and James (1) demonstrated..."

For articles with three or more authors, use the first author's last name followed by "et al.": "James *et al.* (2) showed..."

Multiple quotations used within the same sentence should be cited immediately after each author(s) name(s).

"John and James (1) and James *et al.* (2) have suggested..."

If author(s) name(s) are not to be used, the citation number(s) should be placed at the end of the sentence before the period. Use number ranges for consecutive citations.

"The validity and reliability of dental anxiety scales have been evaluated previously (7) or (4, 6, 8) or (12-19)."

Original research articles

Original research articles are limited to 15 pages including main text, references, tables and figures. They should be organized into the following sections:

- Title page
- Abstract & Keywords
- Introduction
- Materials and Methods (or Subjects and Methods)
- Results
- Discussion
- Conclusion
- Acknowledgements (optional)

- Source of funding
- Conflict of Interest
- References

Introduction should provide a concise account of the research problem and introduce the reader to the pertinent literature. The objective(s) and/or hypothesis of the study should be clearly stated in the last paragraph. Writing style of this section should allow the readers outside the field of your expertise to understand the purpose and significance of the study.

Materials and Methods section should describe the study population/sample or specimens, the variables and the procedures of the study with sufficient detail to ensure reproducibility. Standard methods already published in the literature could be briefly described and the original reference should be cited. If your research includes direct involvement with human subjects, use 'Subjects and Methods' heading instead of 'Materials and Methods'.

Feel free to use sub-headings written in italic letters (but not bold) to improve readability of your manuscript such as Population characteristics, Immunohistochemical staining, Experimental protocols or Light microscopy evaluation.

Include ethical approvals for clinical trials and animal studies in the first paragraph of this section. Provide the name of the responsible organization, year of approval and project number:

This project has been reviewed and approved by the Ethical Committee of Istanbul University, Faculty of Medicine (2012/891-1085).

Include Brand name, Manufacturer, City, (state abbreviation for USA), Country details for each material used in the experimental protocol:

DNA was extracted using a MagNA Pure-Compact DNA Isolation Kit (Roche Diagnostics GmbH, Mannheim, Germany)

Bone grafts were fixed with 2 mm bioresorbable screws (Inion CPS system, Inion OY, Tampere, Finland).

Statistical analysis sub-heading must be included as the last paragraph of this section. Authors should provide the name of the statistical software, report which types of descriptive statistics were used to summarize the data, indicate how the distribution of the data was tested for normality assumptions (if applicable), which tests were employed to answer each hypotheses, the confidence interval and p values to determine the level of significance. Consult SAMPL guidelines for more detailed information on statistical reporting in biomedical journals: <http://www.equator-network.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/07/SAMPL-Guidelines-6-27-13.pdf>

Provide Name, Version, Company, City, (state abbreviation for USA), Country for statistical software:

GraphPad Prism version 3.0 statistical analysis software (GraphPad Software Inc., San Diego, CA, USA)

The following paragraph is a sample for statistical analysis section; please alter the paragraph so that it fits your study:

The collected data from all groups were imported to Statistical Package for Social Sciences (SPSS) for Windows software, version 16.0 (SPSS Inc., Chicago, IL, USA). The standard descriptive methods such as the mean, standard deviation, median, frequency, minimum and maximum were applied to determine the characteristics of the sample. The chi-square test was used to compare the categorical demographic variables among the groups. Because the distribution of the data did not meet the requirements for normality and homogeneity of variances assumptions, the nonparametric Kruskal-Wallis one way analysis of variance by ranks and Mann-Whitney U tests were used for the multiple and pairwise comparisons, respectively. The correlations between at least two continuous variables were examined using Pearson's correlation coefficient. Stepwise regression analysis was performed to understand the statistical dependence of the DFS and MDAS scores in the general population. Covariance analysis was used to determine whether the difference between the mean DFS and MDAS

scores of the groups was statistically significant under a predefined effect. The confidence interval was set to 95% and $p < 0.05$ was considered statistically significant.

Results should be written clearly without subjective interpretation and be supported with tables and figures when necessary. Text should complement any figures or tables but it should not repeat the same information. When reporting your findings, follow the same order you have used in "Materials and Methods" section.

Use a maximum of two digits after the decimal point for descriptive statistics such as mean and standard deviation: "45.66±23.48". If the last digit is 0 then use : "45.6±23.4".

Provide p values between parentheses at the end of the sentence before the period. If p value is lower than 0.05 or 0.01 or higher than 0.05 (not significant) then provide its exact value using a maximum of three digits after the decimal point. If it is lower than 0.001, then use only less-than sign, e.g. ($p=0.078$), ($p=0.048$), ($p=0.009$), ($p<0.001$).

In the **Discussion** section, authors should state major findings, their meanings and clinical relevance, present any contrasts with the results of similar studies, describe unavoidable limitations in the study design and make suggestions for further research within the limits of their data. When discussing your findings, use the same logical order as in the Results section.

Conclusion should be supported by results and must be consistent with the objectives of the research.

Case reports/Case series

Case reports/Case series should not exceed 7 pages and a maximum of 6 tables or figures. They should make a significant contribution by presenting unusual occurrences of rare entities and/or highlight the need for revision of current therapeutic options. This type of manuscript should be organized as follows:

- Title page
- Abstract & Keywords

- Introduction
- Case report (or case series)
- Discussion
- Conclusion
- Acknowledgements (optional)
- Source of funding
- Conflict of Interest
- References

Narrative or systematic reviews and meta-analyses

Narrative review articles are limited to 10 pages including the main text, references, tables and figures. The manuscripts should summarize the current state of understanding on a particularly important topic in dentistry based on previously published data, preferably written by authoritative figures of that field. A minimum of 50 references must be cited. Authors are encouraged to use headings of their own choosing between Introduction and Conclusion sections.

This type of manuscript should be organized as follows:

- Title page
- Abstract & Keywords
- Introduction
- Conclusion
- Acknowledgements (optional)
- Source of funding
- Conflict of Interest
- References

Authors who are willing to submit a systematic review or a meta-analysis may use the same manuscript design as for the original research articles.

Letter to the Editor

Letters to the Editor are short articles (limited to 500 words and 5 references) in which readers can share their opinions and comment on articles published in the past 12 months. Authors should clearly cite the article to which they are referring. Letters will be evaluated by the Editor-in-Chief and, if accepted for publication, the author(s) of the original paper will be invited to submit a reply.

Acknowledgements

This section is optional. Authors must acknowledge all individuals who do not fulfill the requirements for authorship but who had contributed to the preparation of the manuscript by providing assistance in writing, literature search, data analysis and/or supply of materials.

Source of funding

This section is mandatory to be filled out. Financial support from any institutional, private or corporate sources must be disclosed. Clearly state the name of the funding organization, year and the project number:

"This study has been supported by a research grant from XXX foundation, university, government etc.. (project number: 2012/828128)

If you have no source of funding declaration to make, please write "None declared".

Conflict of Interest

This section is mandatory to be filled out. Any financial or personal activities (royalties, grants, consultancy fee, patent registration, ownership, employment) that could be perceived as potential conflicts of interests must also be disclosed.

Clearly state the names of the author(s) and organization(s) and the type of payment(s):

"Dr. Smith is a consultant for the company X / receives a consultancy fee from the company X." or "Until recently, Dr. Smith was in an employment relationship with the company Z".

If you have no declaration to make, please write "None declared".

References

Eur Oral Res recommends the use of reference management software to ensure that the references are correctly formatted. All authors must be included in this section, in contrast to the in-text citations. Journal abbreviations should be formatted according to the PubMed - NLM Journal Title Abbreviations (<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/journals>). Au-

thors are advised to consult a recent issue of the journal. Use single line spacing for this section. Please do not cite unpublished articles, abstracts, personal communications, non-scientific websites or documents such as pamphlets.

AUTHORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SENDING THE FULL TEXT VERSIONS OF ANY CITED PAPER OR TEXTBOOK AS PER THE REQUEST OF THE EUR ORAL RES EDITORIAL BOARD AND/OR THE REVIEWERS.

AUTHORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SENDING THE PROFESSIONAL ENGLISH TRANSLATION OF ANY NON-ENGLISH PAPER OR TEXTBOOK AS PER THE REQUEST OF THE EUR ORAL RES EDITORIAL BOARD AND/OR THE REVIEWERS.

Journal Article in Print

1. Burrow MF, Tagami J, Negishi T. Early tensile bone strengths of several enamel and dentin bonding systems. *J Dent Res* 1994; 74: 522-8.

Journal Article Electronic Publication Ahead of Print

2. McKeage K. Tobramycin inhalation powder: a review of its use in the treatment of chronic pseudomonas aeruginosa infection in patients with cystic fibrosis. *Drugs* 2013; [Epub ahead of print] Available from: <http://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2Fs40265-013-0141-0>

Book

3. Mueller HJ, Freeman D. FT-IR spectrometry in materiography. 2nd Ed., Ohio: American Society for Metal 1994, p.51-56.

Chapter in a book

4. Alexander RG. Considerations in creating a beautiful smile. In: Romano R, editor. *The art of the smile*. London: Quintessence Publishing, 2005, p.187-210.
5. Hudson FB, Hawcroft J. Duration of treatment in phenylketonuria. In: Seakins J, Saunders R, editors. *Treatment of inborn errors of metabolism*. London: Churchill Livingstone, 1973, p.51-56.

Thesis

6. Maden I. Effect Of Nd:YAG Laser Treatment In Addition To Scaling And Root Planning. Doctoral Dissertation, Istanbul University Institute of Health Sciences Periodontology Department, 2009.

Tables, Figures and Legends

Please set table format to custom borders, no vertical lines, no shades, no background colors, 3 pt line for top and bottom borders, 1 pt horizontal row lines, cell alignment center. Tables should be numbered consecutively with Arabic numerals in the order mentioned in the text. All tables must be included in the main body of the article and be placed near their first mention in the text. All tables should be self-explanatory. Please provide full explanation for abbreviations even if they were presented in the main text. Legends should be written in Times New Roman Italic font and be positioned right above the table.

Figures (photographs, graphs, charts, drawings, pictures, etc.) should be numbered consecutively with Arabic numerals in the order of mention in the text. High quality pictures with 300 dpi resolution in JPEG JPG, BMP, TIFF, PNG or PSD file formats are generally acceptable for publication. Drawings and shapes should be in vector format. All figures must be included in the main body of the article and be placed near their first mention in the text. Legends should be written in Times New Roman Italic font and be positioned below the figure.

Figure 1. Panoramic radiograph of the patient taken 6 months after surgery, note irregular borders of the lesion.

Submission checklist

1. "Manuscript Submission Form" signed by the corresponding author.
2. "Copyright Transfer Agreement Form" signed by all authors.
3. "Disclosure of Potential Conflict of Interest Form" signed by all authors.
4. Title page
5. Abstract & Keywords page

6. Main text
7. Tables, figures and their legends should be embedded in the main text and are not to be sent separately.

How to submit ?

Eur Oral Res is only accepting electronic submissions. Manuscripts may be submitted by registering at <https://mc04.manuscriptcentral.com/eores>

Need assistance ?

Please contact editorial office by sending an e-mail to: dentistryeditor@istanbul.edu.tr or disdergi@istanbul.edu.tr

Postal address: İstanbul Üniversitesi Dış Hekimliği Fakültesi Dergisi İstanbul Üniversitesi Dış Hekimliği Fakültesi Kütüphanesi Dergi Yayın Kurulu Odası 34093 Çapa-Fatih, İSTANBUL/TURKEY

Phone: +90 212 414 20 20 (extension 30348)
Fax: +90 212 414 25 70

What's next ?

If you have successfully submitted your forms and manuscript, please continue reading this document to know about the Eur Oral Res editorial process.

General information

Peer-review evaluation and publishing of articles submitted to Eur Oral Res are managed electronically through the online system via e-mail correspondence. Corresponding authors will be notified by e-mail upon receipt of a new manuscript and will have further information regarding the editorial process. It is the responsibility of the corresponding author to communicate with the other participants of the study about the submission of the manuscript, its content and authorship requirements.

Who makes the decisions ?

Eur Oral Res Editorial Board oversees the manuscript evaluation process. The Editor-in-Chief is the only person who can officially accept a paper.

Initial examination

Editor-in-Chief and editorial assistants check the submission files to confirm the availability of the required documents. Please note that the Manuscript Submission Form, Copyright Transfer Agreement Form and Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form must be included in the original submission. Corresponding authors of incomplete submissions will be notified via e-mail. Editorial process cannot proceed until all relevant documents are signed and submitted electronically.

Careful manuscript preparation is the crucial part of peer-review process. Editorial assistants will evaluate the manuscript to ascertain conformity to the following standards: consistency to journal style, clear and concise writing, proper use of English grammar and spelling, technical quality, correct formatting of references and documentation of ethical conduct. All eligible manuscripts will also be scanned with anti-plagiarism software.

Manuscripts that fail to conform to journal expectations in any of the above mentioned issues will be returned to authors without review. This is a frequent cause of delay in the publication of articles and may even result in immediate rejection. All issues regarding the outline of the manuscript should be resolved before further evaluation. Manuscripts which pass the initial examination are presented to the Editorial Board by the Editor-in-Chief.

Peer-review

Eur Oral Res operates a double-blind peer review system. Identities of the Editorial Board members who perform the initial examination and those of the reviewers who

evaluate the manuscript remain unknown to the authors. All manuscripts are treated as privileged information. Editorial Board members and reviewers are instructed to exclude themselves from reviewing any manuscripts that might involve a conflict of interest.

Editorial Board requests the opinion of, at least, two independent expert reviewers. Those who accept the invitation are expected to provide written critical reviews of the submission within 21 days of receipt. If one of the reviewers gives a negative feedback while the other's response is positive, Editor-in Chief or Editorial Board invites a third reviewer. Editor-in-Chief and Editorial Board reserve the right to obtain reports from biostatistics experts of their choosing at any time during the process, who might also suggest corrections in the manuscript.

21 day time limit will apply for the correction of the manuscript, at the end of which the corresponding author must return a revised version of the documents. Changes should be highlighted in red in the revised manuscript to facilitate reading. Authors should also provide itemized, point-by-point responses to reviewers' comments in a separate file. The manuscript will be automatically rejected if no answer has been received from the authors. If authors submit the revised paper after the time limit is reached, it will be treated as a new submission. Revised manuscripts will be re-evaluated by Editor-in-Chief and Editorial Board and will be sent back to reviewers.

Acceptance for publication requires at least, but not limited to, final positive responses from two reviewers. In light of their recommendations, the Editor-in-Chief and the Editorial Board members choose between the following options: "accept submission",

"revisions required", "resubmit for review" or "decline submission".

"Accept submission" indicates that the manuscript can be published as is. If there are "revisions required", all major changes in the manuscript must be confirmed by the reviewer who had originally suggested the revisions. In some cases, editorial team may think that your manuscript deserves re-evaluation after substantial changes which cannot be completed within reasonable time limits. Therefore, the editor may encourage authors to re-submit their manuscript by selecting "re-submit for review". Such conditions include, but not limited to, increasing the sample size, performing more statistical tests or correcting multiple errors that impede understanding. Re-submitted manuscripts will be treated as new submissions. On the other hand, if the "decline submission" decision has been reached, your manuscript has been found unsuitable for publication and you cannot submit the same manuscript to this journal.

An e-mail notification that includes the formal letter of approval will be sent to the corresponding author. Rejection e-mail will include reviewers' comments and suggestions. Accepted manuscripts will be forwarded to the publisher.

After acceptance

Production department transforms the manuscript files into an article and sends the galley proofs to the corresponding author via e-mail. All authors should carefully check the final PDF proof version of the article for minor punctuation or spelling errors, correct presentation and positioning of the tables, figures and their captions. Corrected page proofs should be returned via e-mail within 7 days of receipt. Major changes such as adding new paragraphs, changing the title or the name order of the authors and modifying visual elements will not be allowed at this stage.

Publication

Articles will normally appear in the order in which they were accepted as publication,

Table 1. Concise explanation of the table contents (SD: standard deviation, CTA: cartilage tissue area, NBA: new bone area).

	Control group (Mean % ± SD %)	First group (Mean % ± SD %)	Second group (Mean % ± SD %)
CTA	21.41 ± 4.2	2.5 ± 2.4	11.42 ± 4.2
NBA	11.48 ± 0.2	21.41 ± 14.22	11.41 ± 4.2

however, Editor-in-Chief and Editorial Board reserve the right to modify this schedule in the presence of critical scientific issues.

To speed up the process, articles will be first published online, followed by the print version of the journal. Both versions will have identical page numbers. Therefore, no change can be made in the article in between the online and in print publication steps.

DOI number

Digital Object Identifier (DOI) number is a unique alphanumeric identifier assigned by a registration agency. Once it is assigned to an article, the DOI will never change, therefore, it is ideal for citing and linking electronic documents. Your article will be assigned a DOI number provided by the CrossRef registration agency, immediately after it is published online.

Changes to authorship

This statement concerns the addition, deletion, or rearrangement of author names in the authorship of accepted manuscripts. Requests to add or remove an author or to rearrange the author names must be sent to the Editor-in-Chief from the corresponding author of the accepted manuscript. This document must include: the reason the name should be added or removed, or the author names rearranged and written confirmation (e-mail, fax, letter) from all authors that they agree on the addition, removal or rearrangement. In the case of addition or re-

moval of authors, written confirmation from the author being added or removed must be included. Requests that are not sent by the corresponding author will be forwarded by the Editor-in-Chief to the corresponding author, who must follow the procedure as described above. Production of the accepted manuscript is suspended until authorship has been agreed. The name and the order of the authors cannot be changed once the article is published online or in print.

Data access and retention

Authors may be asked to provide the raw data of their investigations during the editorial process or after publication of the article. Such materials include, but not limited to, original submission files, unedited versions of the printed and/or digital radiographs, unedited versions of the printed and/or digital photographs, histologic slides, original outputs from clinical and/or experimental diagnostic and/or interventional devices, original data sheets of statistical software and technical data sheets of any substance used in the research project. Authors should retain such materials for a reasonable period of time after the publication of their paper.

Correction, Retraction & Removal

A formal correction will be issued in the journal by the Editor-in-Chief, if only a small portion of otherwise reliable article is flawed in a way that does not severely affect the findings reported in it (such as mistakes in the spelling of a drug, miscalculation of a formula, mismatch between images and their cap-

tions or incorrect author list). Online articles will not be corrected directly. An erratum (for publishing error) or a corrigendum (for author error) will be published in the next issue of the journal.

Articles may be retracted by its authors or by the Editor-in-Chief under the advice of the scientific community. If authors are willing to retract an article before it is published (accepted or under review), requests must be sent to the Editor-in-Chief from the corresponding author of the manuscript. This document must include: the reason the article should be retracted and written confirmation (e-mail, fax, letter) from all authors that they agree on the retraction. Reasons for editorial retraction include, but not limited to, unreliable publications as a result of misconduct or honest error, redundant publication, major plagiarism, copyright infringement and unethical research. A formal retraction announcement written by the Editor-in-Chief will be published in the print edition of the journal. For online articles, the PDF pages remain with a watermark on each page to notify it is retracted.

In rare circumstances, an article can be completely removed from the online database. Such conditions include, but not limited to, defamation, infringement of legal rights, court orders and claims in the article that might pose serious health risks. Title and author names will remain in the web page while the text will be replaced by a notification indicating that the article has been removed for legal reasons.

Contents

Original Research Articles

- Effects of polishing protocols on the surface roughness and color stability of polyetheretherketone (PEEK) 1
Sezgi Cinel Sahin, Lamia Mutlu-Sağesen
- Quantitative determination and antibacterial properties of TiO₂ nanoparticle-doped glass ionomer cement: an in vitro study 8
Tivanani V D Mahendra, Tavva Santhosh Rahul, KSV Ramesh, Swetha Pasupuleti, Sai Keerthi Velagala, Vyshnavi Mulakala
- The effects of different repolishing procedures on the color change of bulk-fill resin composites 14
Muhammet Fidan
- Biocompatibility of different resin composites after polymerization with two light curing units: an immunohistochemical study 22
İrem İpek, Murat Ünal, Tülay Koç
- Evaluation of gap formation for different adhesive agents in primary teeth with optical coherence tomography 30
Didem Sakaryalı Uyar, Leyla Asena, Resmiye Ebru Tirali
- Prophylactic and therapeutic effects of (6)-shogaol on alveolar bone loss in experimental periodontitis 37
Didem Bezirci, Meltem Karsiyaka Hendek, Gonen Ozcan, Oguz Kul, Tugce Anteplioglu, Ebru Olgun
- Comparative evaluation of digital radiography, electronic apex locator and simultaneous working length determination on postoperative pain after root canal treatment: a randomized clinical trial..... 44
Boris Saha, Sharique Alam, Daiasharailang Lyngdoh, Surendra Kumar Mishra
- The location of mandibular foramen relative to the occlusal plane: a study on anatolian dry mandible 51
Ahmet Mert Nalbantoğlu, Deniz Yanık, Soner Albay

Effects of polishing protocols on the surface roughness and color stability of polyetheretherketone (PEEK)

Purpose

This study aimed to evaluate the effects of different polishing protocols on the surface properties and color stability of the polyetheretherketone (PEEK).

Materials and Methods

A total of 96 disc-shaped specimens were fabricated from PEEK material and divided into 6 different groups: control (CN), "Abraso-Starglanz" polishing paste (A), "Yildiz" polishing paste (Y), "Enhance" polishing system (EN), "Super snap" polishing kit (SS), and silicone polisher (SP). Surface roughness (R_a) were measured with a profilometer and the surface topography was examined under scanning electron microscope. Color differences were measured with a spectrophotometer according to the CIEDE2000 (ΔE_{00}) formulation before and after coffee immersion. Data were statistically analyzed with Kruskal–Wallis and Spearman's correlation analysis ($p < 0.05$, $p < 0.001$).

Results

A statistically significant difference was observed between the R_a measurements of the polishing protocols ($p < 0.001$). R_a measurements except A, Y, and SS groups were found to be higher than the clinical acceptable threshold of surface roughness (0.20 μm). In ΔE_{00} measurements, statistically significant differences were observed between the CN and SP ($p = 0.041$), EN ($p = 0.001$), and A ($p = 0.002$) polishing protocols. No correlation was found between R_a and color stability.

Conclusion

Only in the A, Y and SS polishing protocols, R_a measurements were not found to be risky in terms of acceptable threshold of surface roughness. Polishing protocols have also generally failed to maintain the color stability. Considering the surface roughness and color stability, the "Abraso-Starglanz" paste may be suitable method for PEEK material.

Keywords: Surface roughness, color stability, polyetheretherketone, PEEK, CIEDE2000

Introduction

Polyetheretherketone (PEEK) is a synthetic polymeric material that is available in tooth-colored forms for use in dentistry (1, 2). PEEK is biocompatible, has low specific weight, low allergy potential, and low water absorption properties. It also has superior chemical, thermal, and mechanical properties. As a result, PEEK material has started to be used in dentistry as an implant body and superstructure, fixed partial dentures, and infrastructure of removable prosthesis (2-10).

However, like all dental materials, the clinical success and longevity of this material, which is increasingly used as an alternative to traditional restorative materials, highly depend on some parameters (3, 4, 7, 8, 11, 12). One of these essential parameters is the quality of the material surface polishing. This is because the surface roughness of the dental material is a risk factor in the development of bacterial retention, caries, gingivitis,

Sezgi Cinel Sahin¹ ,
Lamia Mutlu Sağesen¹ 

ORCID IDs of the authors: S.C.S. 0000-0001-7623-782X;
L.M.S. 0000-0002-5498-4186

¹Department of Prosthodontics, Faculty of Dentistry,
Pamukkale University, Denizli, Türkiye

Corresponding Author: Sezgi Cinel Sahin

E-mail: sezgis@pau.edu.tr

Received: 1 February 2022

Revised: 19 November 2022

Accepted: 11 December 2022

DOI: 10.26650/eor.20231066580

periodontitis, peri-implantitis, stomatitis, harmful abrasive effects on natural teeth or restoration, and other problems (1, 7, 8, 12-17). Previous studies have reported that the clinical acceptable threshold for the roughness of a prosthetic restoration surface is 0.2 μm (7, 8, 18). Therefore, it is especially necessary to apply the correct polishing procedures under appropriate conditions to increase the longevity of prosthetic restorations (1, 8).

The polishing quality of the surface can be affected by the material's hardness, wear resistance, and polishing protocols (7, 8, 12). There are many polishing materials and laboratory or chairside polishing protocols that can be used in dentistry (1, 7, 8). However, little is known in the literature about a user guide for these protocols, the effect of polishing on PEEK material surface roughness, and which protocols provide a more successful surface finish of the PEEK material (4, 7, 8, 12-14).

In addition to surface roughness, the color stability of the material is also crucial for the long-term success of the restoration. Many factors affect the color stability in restorative materials, such as the material type and composition, polymerization mode, fabrication process, aging of the material, prolonged exposure to coloring foods, smoking, and oral hygiene habits (3, 18, 19). It has been reported that the polishing quality of the material surface can also affect the color stability (7, 12, 18, 20). However, there is limited knowledge on the effect and long-term performance of polishing protocols and polishing materials on the color stability of PEEK materials (4, 7, 12, 18, 21).

Therefore, this study aimed to evaluate the surface roughness and color stability of PEEK material after applying different polishing protocols. The null hypothesis of the study was that different polishing protocols would not affect the surface roughness and color stability of the PEEK material.

Materials and Methods

Sample size estimation

In this *in vitro* study, the total specimen size was calculated using the G-POWER program with 0.4 effect size, 80% power, and 0.05 sampling error, based on the percentage of the measurement values for the methods to be studied. Based on the calculation, the number of specimens for the ANOVA test was determined by considering 6 independent groups.

Specimen characteristics

A total of 96 disc-shaped specimens of 3 mm thickness and 10 mm diameter were prepared from PEEK material using CAD/CAM production technology (Table 1). Information about the pre-treatment process and polishing protocols were summarized in Figure 1 and Table 2. All polishing materials were used according to the manufacturers' instructions and all polishing procedures were completed by the same researcher (S.C.S.).

Surface roughness

Surface roughness measurements were used to analyze the specimen surface quality of all groups after polishing

Table 1. Information about the test material.

Brand	Composition	Lot No.	Manufacturer
CopraPeek Light	Polyetheretherketone ($\approx 80\%$) Titanium dioxide (< 20%) Other additives (< 0.1%)	E10061	Whitepeaks Dental Solutions GmbH & Co. KG, Germany

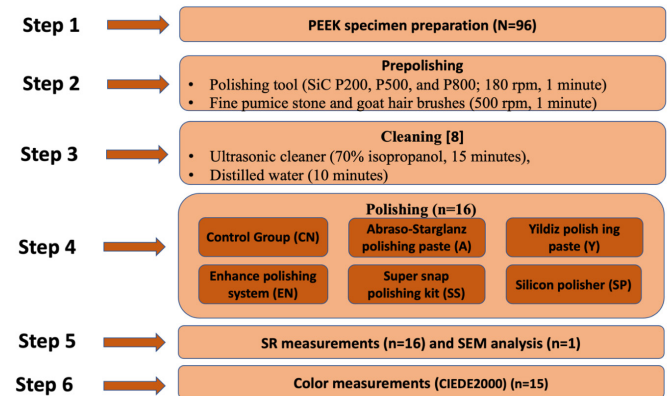


Figure 1. Step-by-step the study design (SiC: silicon carbid, SR: surface roughness, SEM: scanning electron microscopy).

Table 2. Polishing protocols, products and application procedures

Polishing Protocols	Products	Application Protocols*	Manufacturer
Laboratory	Abraso-Starglanz polishing paste (A)	1 minute at 3000 rpm with a polishing buff	breident GmbH & Co KG, Germany
	Yildiz polishing paste (Y)	1 minute at 10 000 rpm with a polishing mop	Yildiz Cila Company, Turkey
	Renfert silicone polisher (SP)	1 minute at 12 000 rpm	Renfert GmbH, Germany
Chairside	Enhance Prisma® Gloss™ polishing system (EN)	1 minute at 10 000 rpm with polishing cubs and extra-fine composite polishing paste	Dentsply De Trey GmbH, Germany
	Super snap rainbow technique kit (SS)	30 second at 12 000 rpm with violet, green and pink discs, respectively	Shofu Dental GmbH, Germany

*Polishing process was repeated by renewing the polishing paste every 30 second. In addition, the buff, cubs, silicone polisher or disk used in the polishing procedure were changed in each specimen.

protocols. In order to prevent any residue on the surface that may affect the roughness results after the polishing protocol, cleaning of the specimens with alcohol and distilled water was repeated (8). Measurements were made with a diamond-tipped contact profilometer (Mahr Perthometer

M2; Mahr GmbH, Germany) applying a measuring force of 0.7 mN with a trace length of 6 mm. Surface roughness measurements were made at 3 different areas on each specimen by moving the diamond tip of the device along the specimen surface in parallel, and the specimen's average roughness (R_a) were calculated. After each measurement, the profilometer was calibrated with a special calibration block. R_a measurement results of the 5 polished groups were compared with the control group.

A random specimen was chosen from each of the control and polishing groups. The surface topography of these specimens was evaluated in the scanning electron microscope (SEM; Supra40VP, Zeiss, Germany). For topographic examination, specimens' surfaces were coated with 80% gold and 20% palladium using a sputtered device (Q150R ES, Quorum Technologies, UK) to make them conductive. The surfaces were then evaluated using the original $\times 300$, $\times 600$, $\times 1000$, and $\times 2500$ magnifications at 20 kV.

Color measurement

After the polishing protocols and surface roughness measurements were completed, the color parameters (L^* , a^* , b^*) of all groups were measured with a digital spectrophotometer (Vita Easy Shade V, Vita Zahnfabrik, Germany) and recorded according to the Commission International de l'Eclairage (CIE) Lab 3D color system. Color measurements for each specimen were repeated on a white background at 3 different points in the center of the sample at a 90-degree angle to the specimen surface, and the measurement averages were recorded (L_0^* , a_0^* , b_0^*). After each measurement, the device was calibrated.

Staining process

According to the manufacturer's instructions, the staining solution was prepared by dissolving 2 g of coffee (Nescafe Classic, Nestle, Sweden) in 200 mL of boiled distilled water. The specimens were embedded in the staining solution and stored in an incubator (EN055, Nüve, Turkey) at 37 °C for 30 days as static. In order to prevent the decrease in solution efficiency and to prevent coffee particles sedimentation, the staining solution was changed every 2 days (22). After the staining procedure, the specimens were washed with distilled water for 10 minutes and oil-free air-dried. After this

procedure, the second color measurements of the specimens were repeated and recorded to compare with the first measurements (L_1^* , a_1^* , b_1^*). All measurements were made by the same practitioner (S.C.S.).

The color change values of the specimens were evaluated with the current CIEDE2000 (ΔE_{00}) color difference formula (18, 23-25):

$$\Delta E_{00} = [(\Delta L'/K_L S_L)^2 + (\Delta C'/K_C S_C)^2 + (\Delta H'/K_H S_H)^2 + R_T(\Delta C'/K_C S_C)(\Delta H'/K_H S_H)]^{1/2}$$

In the formula above, $\Delta L'$ represents the difference in lightness, $\Delta C'$ represents the difference in chroma, and $\Delta H'$ represents the differences in hue. R_T is a correction factor based on chroma and hue differences. The S_L , S_C , S_H concepts describe average factors for lightness, chroma, and hue. K_L , K_C , and K_H are weighed parametric factors expressing the experimental conditions (2, 3, 26). In this study, K_L was set to 2, and K_C and K_H were both set to 1 (27-30).

According to the latest guidance on color measurements, color stability after aging and staining should be assessed based on 50:50% acceptability ($\Delta E_{00}=1.8$) and 50:50% perceptibility ($\Delta E_{00}=0.8$) thresholds (27, 31, 32). In this study, color stability was evaluated with these threshold values. In addition, ΔE_L , ΔE_C , and ΔE_H intermediate components were also calculated and compared.

Statistical analysis

The NCSS (Number Cruncher Statistical System) 2007 (Kaysville, Utah, USA) program was used for statistical analysis. The normality distribution of the data was evaluated by the Kolmogorov–Smirnov test. The Kruskal–Wallis test was used to analyze the differences between surface roughness and color stability results according to the polishing protocols. The Mann–Whitney U test was used for pairwise comparisons of groups with significant differences. Spearman's correlation analysis was used to evaluate the correlation between surface roughness and color stability. Significance was evaluated as $p < 0.05$ and $p < 0.001$.

Results

The highest R_a results were found in the CN group, followed by the SP, EN, Y, SS, and A polishing groups (Table 3).

Table 3. Surface roughness measurements and color stability results of PEEK material after laboratory and chairside polishing protocols.

Polishing Protocols (n=15)	Surface Roughness (R_a)		p^*	ΔE_{00}		p^*
	Mean \pm SD	Min-Max (Median)		Mean \pm SD	Min-Max (Median)	
CN	0.49 \pm 0.1	0.37-0.77 (0.47) ^a	0.001*	4.38 \pm 2.03	0.48-7.50 (4.71) ^a	0.001*
A	0.11 \pm 0.03	0.06-0.21 (0.11) ^b		1.85 \pm 1.82	0.21-5.97 (1.3) ^b	
Y	0.16 \pm 0.05	0.08-0.25 (0.15) ^c		4.07 \pm 2.10	0.76-8.09 (4.46) ^{a,c}	
SP	0.45 \pm 0.08	0.35-0.73 (0.42) ^a		2.87 \pm 2.32	0.34-9.11 (2.27) ^{b,c}	
EN	0.29 \pm 0.03	0.25-0.38 (0.29) ^d		1.54 \pm 1.52	0.28-6.23 (1.20) ^b	
SS	0.12 \pm 0.02	0.09-0.18 (0.12) ^{b,c}		3.63 \pm 2.19	0.78-8.4 (3.73) ^{a,c}	

*Kruskall–Wallis test and Mann–Whitney U test: $p < 0.05$ and $p < 0.001$. There was no statistically significant difference between the polishing protocols represented by the same letters, but a statistically significant difference was found between the groups with different lettering. SD: Standard deviation.

A statistically significant difference between CN group and other groups was observed according the R_a measurements ($p=0.001$; $p < 0.001$). R_a values for the CN, SP, and EN groups were found to be higher than the acceptable surface roughness threshold level ($0.20 \mu\text{m}$) for prosthetic restorations. While there was no significant difference between the R_a measurements of the CN and SP groups ($p = 0.158$), the R_a measurements of all other groups were significantly lower than the CN group ($p < 0.001$). The SP polishing protocol, which is one of the laboratory-polishing protocol, showed higher R_a values than the A and Y laboratory-polishing protocols ($p < 0.001$). Of the chairside-polishing protocols, the EN polishing protocol was found to exhibit higher R_a values than the SS protocol ($p < 0.001$). However, R_a values of the SS polishing protocol were not statistically different from the laboratory-polishing protocols A ($p=0.067$) and Y ($p=0.124$) (Table 3).

Images of SEM evaluations for all polishing protocols are presented in Figure 2. According to these images, deep roughness lines were observed along the entire sur-

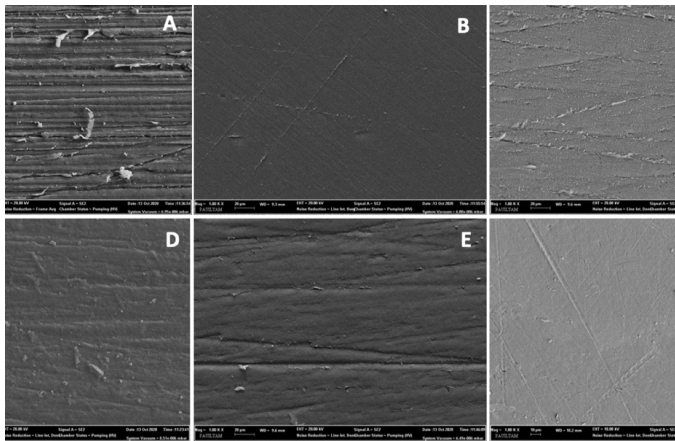


Figure 2. SEM images ($\times 1000$ magnification) of all protocols. A, Control (Group CN). B, Abraso-Starglanz polishing paste (Group A). C, Yildiz polishing paste (Group Y). D, Renfert silicone polisher (Group SP). E, Enhance Prisma® Gloss™ polishing system (Group EN). F, Super snap rainbow technique kit (Group SS).

face in the CN group. Although the surface was smoother in the SP and EN polishing groups than in the CN group, deep roughness areas were found in some parts of the specimens' surfaces, while areas of superficial and fine linear roughness were also detected, especially in groups A and SS.

The ΔE_{00} measurements of the polishing protocols were also significantly different ($p=0.001$; $p < 0.001$). The highest ΔE_{00} measurements were obtained for the CN group, and the lowest for the EN polishing group (Table 3). In ΔE_{00} measurements, statistically significant differences were observed especially between the CN group and SP ($p=0.041$, $p < 0.05$), EN ($p=0.001$, $p < 0.001$), and A ($p=0.002$, $p < 0.001$) polishing protocols. ΔE_{00} measurements for group A was statistically lower than the Y ($p=0.007$) and SS ($p=0.001$) groups. However, no significant difference was observed between the Y and SS groups ($p > 0.05$) (Table 3).

In addition, ΔE_{00} measurements of the A and EN polishing groups were found to be below the acceptability threshold value ($\Delta E_{00}=1.8$). The values obtained for all other polishing protocols were above the threshold limit. In terms of perceptibility, the ΔE_{00} measurements of all groups were found above the threshold limit ($\Delta E_{00}=0.8$) (Table 3). On the other hand, when the relationship between surface roughness and color stability measurements was evaluated, no significant correlation was found ($r=0.144$, $p=0.176$).

Table 4 summarizes $\Delta E_L'$ (lightness), $\Delta E_C'$ (chroma) and $\Delta E_H'$ (hue) measurement data of PEEK material after all polishing protocols. According to the statistical analyses, $\Delta E_L'$, $\Delta E_C'$, and $\Delta E_H'$ measurements for all polishing protocols compared were significantly different from each other ($p < 0.001$). In terms of $\Delta E_L'$ and $\Delta E_C'$, a statistically significant difference was found between the CN group and the A, SP, and EN polishing groups ($p < 0.001$), while this difference in terms of $\Delta E_H'$ was detected between the CN group and the A, SP, EN, and SS polishing groups ($p < 0.001$). A detailed comparison of the statistical differences of all polishing protocols is shown in Table 4.

Table 4. $\Delta E_L'$, $\Delta E_C'$ and $\Delta E_H'$ measurements of PEEK material after all polishing protocols.

Polishing Protocol (n=15)	$\Delta E_L'$		p	$\Delta E_C'$		p	$\Delta E_H'$		p
	Mean \pm SD	Min-Max (Median)		Mean \pm SD	Min-Max (Median)		Mean \pm SD	Min-Max (Median)	
CN	-2.9 ± 1.64	-5.58 ± 0.13 (-3.06) ^a	0.001	3.09 ± 1.36	0.25 ± 4.72 (3.38) ^a	0.001	-0.98 ± 0.4	-1.78 ± 0.38 (-0.93) ^a	0.001
A	-1.1 ± 1.33	-4.17 ± 0.13 (-0.7) ^{b,c}		1.32 ± 1.4	-0.18 ± 4.09 (1) ^{b,c,d}		-0.37 ± 0.3	-1.18 ± 0.1 (-0.31) ^b	
Y	-2.62 ± 1.61	-5.77 ± 0.35 (-2.55) ^{a,d}		2.93 ± 1.33	0.61 ± 5.2 (3.01) ^{a,e}		-0.94 ± 0.54	-2.28 ± 0.29 (-0.88) ^a	
SP	-1.69 ± 1.81	-6.81 ± 0.23 (-1.26) ^{b,d}		2.11 ± 1.57	-0.14 ± 5.68 (1.82) ^{c,d,e}		-0.61 ± 0.46	-2.05 ± 0.16 (-0.5) ^c	
EN	-0.76 ± 1.18	-4.43 ± 0.43 (-0.54) ^b		1.03 ± 1.21	-0.39 ± 4.21 (0.98) ^b		-0.42 ± 0.24	-1.21 ± 0.15 (-0.4) ^b	
SS	-2.02 ± 1.94	-6.3 ± 1.03 (-2.21) ^{a,c,d}		2.43 ± 1.96	-1.22 ± 5.26 (2.98) ^{a,d}		-0.57 ± 0.49	-1.77 ± 0.04 (-0.43) ^{b,c}	

Kruskal–Wallis test and Mann–Whitney U test: $p < 0.05$ and $p < 0.001$. There was no statistically significant difference between the polishing protocols represented by the same letters, but a statistically significant difference was found between the groups with different lettering. SD: Standard deviation.

Discussion

This study initially hypothesized that different polishing protocols would not affect the surface roughness and color stability of PEEK material, but the study results rejected this null hypothesis.

There are only a few studies available that examine the surface properties of PEEK material and how these properties can be enhanced (4, 7, 13, 14). Surface properties and roughness values of restorative materials play a significant role in adhesion, a stage of plaque formation. It is clinically crucial for prosthetic restorative materials to have surface properties that prevent plaque accumulation and adhesion, as well as reduce the risk of caries in surrounding teeth (7).

To ensure that the prosthetic restorative materials exhibit ideal surface properties, it is crucial to select the most effective polishing protocol after performing occlusal adjustments during intraoral trial sessions and production stages of the restorations. The most important factor in choosing a polishing protocol is to achieve a shiny and smooth restoration surface with low Ra values, which prevents bacterial adhesion (7, 13, 14, 16). In the current study, Ra values ranged from 0.06 μm to 0.77 μm . SEM images of the groups with the highest and lowest Ra measurements matched the roughness data. Moreover, only surface roughness measurements taken from two laboratory-polishing protocols (A and Y groups) and one chairside-polishing protocol (SS group) were below the critical surface roughness threshold value for prosthetic restorations (7, 8, 18).

Heimer *et al.* (7) and Hahnel *et al.* (17) consistently compared laboratory and chairside polishing protocols using similar polishing materials and protocols. However, differences in Ra measurements were found between the studies, which may be attributed to changes in application time and speed (7, 17). Furthermore, variations in hardness of the tested PEEK materials may also account for differences in Ra measurements between studies. According to Heimer *et al.* (7), materials with higher hardness may achieve lower Ra values after polishing than softer materials. The PEEK material utilized in the present study contains approximately 20% titanium content and is considerably harder than materials utilized in similar studies. Therefore, it is plausible to obtain lower roughness values in this study, even with similar polishing protocols (8).

The most successful Ra measurements were observed in the A group among the methods tested in this study. This result may be attributed to the use of a liquid-based polishing paste, resulting in finer abrasion and a brighter, slightly reflective surface. The polishing material used in the A polishing protocol may have also contributed to the brighter and slightly reflective surface of the specimen, leading to more successful results in terms of surface roughness (1, 7).

It has been reported that 3-body abrasion techniques, which involve polishing pastes containing aluminum oxide or diamond particles, result in lower surface roughness than 2-body abrasion techniques made by grinding with burs, bonded adhesives, or coated abrasives. Therefore, it is possible that the A polishing protocol, which is a 3-body polishing technique, provided more successful Ra measurements than other polishing protocols and the control group (7, 33).

On the other hand, both the EN polishing group and the A polishing group utilized 3-body polishing techniques and liquid-based polishing pastes for similar purposes. However, despite applying the polishing paste at a higher rpm in the EN polishing group, Ra values were higher than those of the A polishing group and the roughness threshold value specified for prosthetic restorations. This discrepancy in Ra values may be due to differences in the grain sizes of the abrasive materials used in these protocols (13).

In this study, coffee was used as the staining agent due to its high staining potential, as reported in previous studies (2, 34, 35). Immersion time is another important factor affecting color stability, and studies have shown that the most significant color change occurs after 30 days (36, 37). To simulate clinical aging, the specimens in this study were immersed for 30 days, which is equivalent to 2.5 years of *in vivo* use (35, 36, 38). Other factors, such as surface roughness and surface-free energy, have also been reported to affect color stability (3, 20, 37), likely due to the coloring solution being in contact with a larger surface area (3, 20). However, in the present study, no significant correlation was found between surface roughness measurements and color stability ($p > 0.05$). When the color stability of the groups with the smoothest surfaces (A, Y, and SS groups) was examined, the A group showed an acceptable color change ($\Delta E_{00}=1.3$), while the other groups showed higher color changes ($\Delta E_{00}>1.8$). The EN group, which had a surface roughness value above the threshold value (0.29 μm), exhibited the lowest acceptable color change value ($\Delta E_{00}=1.2$) among all groups.

The discoloration of restoration surfaces is affected by electrostatic forces (van der Waals forces), hydrophobic properties, and the absorption or adsorption capacity of the materials (3). In the present study, the main reason for the color changes may be attributed to the PEEK material's lower absorption or adsorption capacity of the coffee staining agent, rather than the surface roughness (34, 35, 37). The positive color stability results achieved in the A and EN polishing procedures may be due to the lower absorption or adsorption possibility of the coloring agent, which is relevant to the surface properties obtained. More detailed evaluations are required in current studies (1, 3, 7).

Few studies in the literature compare the color stability results of PEEK material. The ability to compare the study outcomes has been negatively affected by the fact that different color formulas have been evaluated, different polishing protocols have been used, and there are differences in staining solution and immersion time (2, 3). In most of the studies, the ΔE_{ab} formula was used to estimate the color differences, but a newer formula, ΔE_{00} , has been proposed to calculate color differences. Some studies have found a high correlation between the color change data calculated with both formulas. This up-to-date formula has started to be recommended, especially for materials with high chroma, because of its success in detecting small color differences and the visual color difference perception (2, 25, 28, 29, 39). Nevertheless, very few studies have used this new formula for PEEK material or have investigated perceptibility-acceptability threshold values (2, 3, 18). The different formulations used in previous PEEK material studies and the different references used as the basis for the perceptibility-acceptability threshold values mean that the current study results are not comparable

with the results of similar studies. In addition, the difference in the data set values of the "K" parameter in the ΔE_{00} formula, which affects the color change results, negatively affected the comparability of the studies (2, 18, 30). The K parameters in the present study were selected as 2, 1, and 1 by using data from the literature (27, 28). However, studies in which this value was determined include the results from porcelain materials or human teeth structures (27-29). Research on acceptability thresholds, especially for polymer-based materials, is insufficient and much needed (2).

In this study, only one staining agent was tested to evaluate its effectiveness on color stability. To improve this one, various staining agents, including distilled water, coffee, fruit juice, and their combinations, could be tested. However, it is important to note that other factors, such as the nutritional habits, oral hygiene practices, smoking status, and salivary microflora of patients, may also influence both surface roughness and color stability. Hence, more in vivo and in vitro studies are required to examine the long-term surface and optical properties of PEEK materials and assess the efficacy of polishing protocols on these properties as well as bacterial adhesion.

Conclusion

Many of the laboratory and chairside polishing protocols exhibited risky surface properties for clinical acceptable threshold for the roughness of a prosthetic restoration. The color stability of PEEK material was found to be insufficient in most of the polishing protocols groups. Considering the surface roughness and color change values, the laboratory-based "Abraso-Starglanz" polishing paste protocol may be suitable method for PEEK material.

Türkçe özet: Parlatma protokollerinin polietereeterketonun (PEEK) yüzey pürüzlülüğü ve renk stabilitesi üzerindeki etkisi. Amaç: Bu çalışmada farklı polisaj protokollerinin polietereeterketonun (PEEK) yüzey özellikleri ve renk stabilitesi üzerindeki etkilerinin değerlendirilmesi amaçlanmıştır. Gereç ve yöntem: PEEK malzemesinden toplam 96 adet disk şeklinde numune üretildi ve kontrol (CN), "Abraso-Starglanz" cila pastası (A), "Yıldız" cila pastası (Y), "Enhance" polisaj sistemi (EN), "Super snap" polisaj kiti (SS) ve silikon parlaticı (SP) uygulamalarını içerecek şekilde 6 farklı gruba ayrıldı. Yüzey pürüzlülüğü (Ra) profilometre yardımıyla ölçüldü ve yüzey topografisi taramalı elektron mikroskopu altında incelendi. Renk farklılıkları, örnekler kahveye daldırılmadan önce ve sonra CIEDE2000 (ΔE_{00}) formülasyonuna göre spektrofotometre aracılığıyla hesaplandı. Elde edilen veriler Kruskal-Wallis ve Spearman's korelasyon analizi ile istatistiksel olarak analiz edildi ($p < 0.05$, $p < 0.001$). Bulgular: Parlatma protokolleri sonrasında örneklerin Ra ölçümleri arasında istatistiksel olarak anlamlı bir fark gözlemlendi ($p < 0.001$). A, Y ve SS grupları dışındaki Ra ölçümleri, klinik olarak kabul edilebilir yüzey pürüzlülüğü eşiğinden ($0.20 \mu m$) daha yüksek değerlerde bulundu. ΔE_{00} ölçümlerinde CN ve SP ($p=0.041$), EN ($p=0.001$) ve A ($p=0.002$) polisaj protokolleri arasında istatistiksel olarak anlamlı farklılıklar gözlemlendi. Ra ile renk stabilitesi arasında ise bir korelasyon saptanmadı. Sonuç: A, Y ve SS polisaj protokollerinde elde edilen Ra değerlerinin kabul edilebilir yüzey pürüzlülüğü eşiği açısından riskli olmadığı tespit edilmiştir. Test edilen polisaj protokolleri çoğunlukla renk stabilitesini korumakta başarısız olmuştur. Yüzey pürüzlülüğü ve renk stabilitesi göz önüne alındığında, "Abraso-Starglanz" polisaj pastasının PEEK malzemesi ile kullanıma daha uygun bir yöntem olabileceği tespit edilmiştir. Anahtar Kelimeler: Yüzey pürüzlülüğü, renk stabilitesi, polietereeterketon, PEEK, CIEDE2000

Ethics Committee Approval: The *in vitro* study was approved by the Medical Ethics Committee of Pamukkale University (Approval number: 60116787-020/59518).

Informed Consent: Not required.

Peer-review: Externally peer-reviewed.

Author contributions: SCS, LMS participated in designing the study. SCS participated in generating the data for the study. SCS participated in gathering the data for the study. SCS, LMS participated in the analysis of the data. SCS wrote the majority of the original draft of the paper. LMS participated in writing the paper. SCS, LMS have had access to all of the raw data of the study. SCS, LMS have reviewed the pertinent raw data on which the results and conclusions of this study are based. SCS, LMS have approved the final version of this paper. SCS, LMS guarantee that all individuals who meet the Journal's authorship criteria are included as authors of this paper.

Conflict of Interest: The authors declared that they have no conflict of interest.

Financial Disclosure: The authors declared that this study has not received any financial support.

References

1. Sturz CRC, Faber FJ, Scheer M, Rothamel D, Neugebauer J. Effects of various chair-side surface treatment methods on dental restorative materials with respect to contact angles and surface roughness. *Dent Mater J* 2015;34:796-813. [CrossRef]
2. Polychronakis N, Lagouvardos P, Polyzois G, Sykaras N, Zoidis P. Color changes of polyetheretherketone (PEEK) and polyoxymethelene (POM) denture resins on single and combined staining/cleansing action by CIELab and CIEDE2000 formulas. *Prosthodont Res* 2020;64:159-66. [CrossRef]
3. Heimer S, Schmidlin PR, Stawarczyk B. Discoloration of PMMA, composite, and PEEK. *Clin Oral Investig* 2017;21:1191-1200. [CrossRef]
4. Liebermann A, Wimmer T, Schmidlin PR, Scherer H, Löffler P, Malgortata R, Stawarczyk B. Physicomechanical characterization of polyetheretherketone and current esthetic dental CAD/CAM polymers after aging in different storage media. *J Prosthet Dent* 2016;115:321-8. [CrossRef]
5. Kurtz SM, Devine JN. PEEK biomaterials in trauma, orthopedic, and spinal implants. *Biomaterials* 2007;28:4845-69. [CrossRef]
6. Fuhrmann G, Steiner M, Freitag-Wolf S, Kern M. Resin bonding to three types of polyaryletherketones (PAEKs)-Durability and influence of surface conditioning. *Dent Mater* 2014;30:357-63. [CrossRef]
7. Heimer S, Schmidlin PR, Roos M, Stawarczyk B. Surface properties of polyetheretherketone after different laboratory and chairside polishing protocols. *J Prosthet Dent* 2017;117:419-25. [CrossRef]
8. Kurahashi K, Matsuda T, Ishida Y, Ichikawa T. Effect of polishing protocols on the surface roughness of polyetheretherketone. *J Oral Sci* 2020;62:40-2. [CrossRef]
9. Panayotov IV, Orti V, Cuisinier F, Yachouh J. Polyetheretherketone (PEEK) for medical applications. *J Mater Sci Mater Med* 2016;27:118. [CrossRef]
10. Harb IE, Abdel-Khalek EA, Hegazy SA. CAD/CAM constructed Poly(etheretherketone) (PEEK) framework of Kennedy Class I removable partial denture: A clinical report. *J Prosthodont* 2019;28:595-8. [CrossRef]
11. Najeib S, Zafar MS, Khurshid Z, Siddiqui F. Applications of polyetheretherketone (PEEK) in oral implantology and prosthodontics. *J Prosthodont Res* 2016;60:12-9. [CrossRef]
12. Jefferies SR. Abrasive finishing and polishing in restorative dentistry: A state-of-the-art review. *Dent Clin North Am* 2007;51:379-97. [CrossRef]
13. Schönhoff LM, Mayinger F, Eichberger M, Lösch A, Reznikova E, Stawarczyk B. Three-dimensionally printed and milled polyphenylene sulfone materials in dentistry: Tensile bond strength to veneering composite resin and surface properties

- after different pretreatments. *J Prosthet Dent* 2021. Epub ahead of print. Available from: [https://www.thejpd.org/article/S0022-3913\(21\)00027-5/pdf](https://www.thejpd.org/article/S0022-3913(21)00027-5/pdf)
14. Batak B, Çakmak G, Johnston WM, Yilmaz B. Surface roughness of high-performance polymers used for fixed implant-supported prostheses. *J Prosthet Dent* 2021;126: 254.e1-254.e6. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
 15. Teughels W, Van Assche N, Sliepen I, Quirynen M. Effect of material characteristics and/or surface topography on biofilm development. *Clin Oral Implants Res* 2006;17:68-81. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
 16. Auschill TM, Arweiler NB, Brex M, Reich E, Sculean A, Netuschil L. The effect of dental restorative materials on dental biofilm. *Eur J Oral Sci* 2002;110:48-53. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
 17. Hahnel S, Wieser A, Lang R, Rosentritt M. Biofilm formation on the surface of modern implant abutment materials. *Clin Oral Implants Res* 2015;26:1297-1301. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
 18. Koroğlu A, Sahin O, Dede DÖ, Yilmaz B. Effect of different surface treatment methods on the surface roughness and color stability of interim prosthodontic materials. *J Prosthet Dent* 2016;115:447-55. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
 19. Zoidis P, Polychronakis N, Lagouvardos P, Polyzois G, Ngo HC. Evaluation of a realistic cleansing protocol for preventing discoloration of denture resins. *J Prosthodont* 2019;28:89-95. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
 20. Gönülol N, Yilmaz F. The effects of finishing and polishing techniques on surface roughness and color stability of nanocomposites. *J Dent* 2012;40:64-70. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
 21. Stawarczyk B, Schmid P, Roos M, Eichberger M, Schmidlin PR. Spectrophotometric evaluation of polyetheretherketone (PEEK) as a core material and a comparison with gold standard core materials. *Materials* 2016;9:491. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
 22. Samra APB, Pereira SK, Delgado LC, Borges CP. Color stability evaluation of aesthetic restorative materials. *Braz Oral Res* 2008;22:205-10. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
 23. Sharma G, Wu W, Dalal EN. The CIEDE2000 color-difference formula: Implementation notes, supplementary test data, and mathematical observations. *Color Res Appl* 2005;30:21-30. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
 24. Lee YK. Comparison of CIELAB ΔE^* and CIEDE2000 color-differences after polymerization and thermocycling of resin composites. *Dent Mater* 2005;21:678-82. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
 25. Luo MR, Cui G, Rigg B. The development of the CIE 2000 colour-difference formula: CIEDE2000. *Color Res Appl* 2001;26:340-50. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
 26. Mekkawy M, Hussein L, Elsharawy HL. Comparative study of surface roughness between polyamide, thermoplastic polymethyl methacrylate and acetal resins flexible denture base materials before and after polishing. *Life Sci* 2015;12:90-5.
 27. Pérez MM, Pecho OE, Ghinea R, Pulgar R, Bona AD. Recent advances in color and whiteness evaluations in dentistry. *Curr Dent* 2018;20:23-9. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
 28. Perez MM, Ghinea R, Herrera LJ, Ionescu AM, Pomares H, Pulgar R, Paravina RD. Dental ceramics: A CIEDE2000 acceptability thresholds for lightness, chroma and hue differences. *J Dent* 2011;39:37-44. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
 29. Pecho OE, Ghinea R, Alessandretii R, Pérez MM, Bona AD. Visual and instrumental shade matching using CIELAB and CIEDE2000 color difference formulas. *Dent Mater* 2016;32:82-92. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
 30. Mangine H, Jakes K, Noel C. A preliminary comparison of CIE color differences to textile color acceptability using average observers. *Color Res Appl* 2005;30:288-94. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
 31. International Organization for Standardization. ISO/EN 28642:2016 Dentistry-Guidance on color measurement.
 32. Paravina RD, Ghinea R, Herrera LJ, Bona AD, Igiel C, Linninger M, et al. Color difference thresholds in dentistry. *J Esthet Restor Dent* 2015;27:1-9. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
 33. Hondrum SO, Jr. Fernández R. Contouring, finishing, and polishing class 5 restorative materials. *Oper Dent* 1997;22:30-6.
 34. Bayindir F, Kürklü D, Yanikoğlu ND. The effect of staining solutions on the color stability of provisional prosthodontic materials. *J Dent* 2012;40:41-6. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
 35. Guler AU, Yilmaz F, Kulunk T, Guler E, Kurt S. Effects of different drinks on stainability of resin composite provisional restorative materials. *J Prosthet Dent* 2005;94:118-24. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
 36. Ahmed SS, Abdelhalim EF, Amgad SW. Color stability of two machinable restorative materials. *EDJ* 2019;65:1-11.
 37. Yannikakis SA, Zissis AJ, Polyzois GL, Caroni C. Color stability of provisional resin restorative materials. *J Prosthet Dent* 1998;80:533-9. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
 38. Ali YD, Ahmed SEK, Mona MG, Maha AA. In vitro comparative study of Lava Ultimate CAD/CAM restorative system in comparison to IPS e-max press. *Alex Dent J* 2016;41:156-62. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
 39. Melgosa M, Huertas R, Berns RS. Performance of recent advanced color-difference formulas using the standardized residual sum of squares index. *J Opt Soc Am A* 2008;25:1828. [\[CrossRef\]](#)

Quantitative determination and antibacterial properties of TiO₂ nanoparticle-doped glass ionomer cement: an in vitro study

Purpose

The aim of the present study is to determine the amount of titanium ions released into the artificial salivary medium by modified glass ionomer cement (GIC) doped with 3% and 5% (w/w) titanium dioxide nanoparticles (TiO₂-NPs), and to evaluate their antibacterial properties.

Materials and Methods

120 cylindrical discs with a diameter of 4 mm and a height of 6 mm were made with 3% and 5% w/w modified GIC containing TiO₂ NPs, divided into two groups of 60, and immersed in a chemically synthesized salivary medium. The samples were quantified over four-time periods: 24 hours, two months, four months, and six months, using inductively coupled plasma mass spectroscopy (ICP-MS), antibacterial properties were evaluated by means of colony forming count (CFU) method.

Results

The amount of titanium ions released from the discs that received 3%(w/w) TiO₂ was highest in the first two months, with no significant release at successive intervals. Also, the second group, which included 5% (w/w) TiO₂, saw a considerable ion release at every interval, with the second month seeing the maximum release. The levels in the 5% (w/w) group were consistently higher when the two concentrations were compared at each of the four time points, indicating a considerable increase in titanium release and antibacterial property with a concentration increase from 3% to 5%.

Conclusion

3% and 5% (w/w) concentrations may be considered safe and exhibit significant antimicrobial effect, titanium ions were discharged at higher rates in 5% (w/w) modified GIC containing TiO₂-NPs than in 3% (w/w) modified GIC containing TiO₂-NPs.

Keywords: Antibacterial, Glass ionomer cement, Ion release, saliva, Titanium dioxide.

Introduction

A common complication in orthodontic patients is the demineralization of enamel surfaces during fixed orthodontic treatment. Plaque accumulation is aided by fixed orthodontic attachments, which provide retentive areas. Streptococcus mutans and Lactobacillus cause a rapid shift in plaque microflora, resulting in an acidogenic environment. These acidic byproducts in plaque are responsible for subsequent enamel demineralization and the formation of white spot lesions (1, 2).

For many years, the orthodontic bonding material glass ionomer cement (GIC) has been used to bond and band orthodontic equipment to tooth structures. By including glass fiber, metals, resin, and zirconia particles, GIC's mechanical qualities have been enhanced (3). Silver, zinc, titanium, and silica nanoparticles are employed to enhance the antibacterial characteristics of bonding agents (4). Dental materials with silver nanoparticles offer great antibacterial characteristics with-

Tivanani V D Mahendra¹ ,
Tavva Santhosh Rahul² ,
KSV Ramesh³ ,
Swetha Pasupuleti⁴ ,
Sai Keerthi Velagala¹ ,
Vyshnavi Mulakala² 

ORCID IDs of the authors: T.V.D.M. 0000-0002-1905-3511;
T.S.R. 0000-0002-6860-7381; KSV.R. 0000-0001-7022-0023;
S.P. 0000-0001-7561-5630; S.K.V. 0000-0001-5922-4832;
V.M. 0000-0002-0705-3610

¹Department of Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthopedics,
Vishnu Dental College, Vishnupur, Bhimavaram,
Andhra Pradesh, India

²Private Practice, Andhra Pradesh, India

³Department of Periodontics and Implantology, Vishnu
Dental College, Vishnupur, Bhimavaram,
Andhra Pradesh, India

⁴Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology, Vishnu
Dental College, Vishnupur, Bhimavaram,
Andhra Pradesh, India.

Corresponding Author: KSV Ramesh

E-mail: rameshksv@vdc.edu.in

Received: 29 December 2022

Revised: 22 February 2023

Accepted: 2 March 2023

DOI: 10.26650/eor.20231225662

out altering mechanical properties. Still, they also have drawbacks, including decolorizing the resin matrix, which makes them seem unattractive and makes them poisonous (5,6). Most recently, titanium dioxide-based metal nanoparticles received a lot of interest because of their attractive look, photocatalytic performance, and low toxicity (7).

In a recent study, titanium dioxide nanoparticles (TiO₂-NPs) were added to conventional GIC powder in various concentrations (3%, 5%, and 7% w/w), and it was shown that the addition of 3% and 5% w/w TiO₂-NPs enhanced the mechanical characteristics compared to traditional GIC. On the other hand, 7% weight-weight TiO₂ NP addition caused a loss of mechanical characteristics. The decrease in bond strength could be due to agglomeration of particles, which creates defect sites and disrupts the curing process (8,9). The investigation concluded that a potential bonding agent is 3% and 5% w/w TiO₂-NPs added to a typical GIC powder. However, prior research concentrated mostly on nanoparticles' antibacterial effects and mechanical capabilities, with relatively few studies in the orthodontic literature reporting on the ion release from the modified composite resins (10,11).

The amount of metal ions released by orthodontic equipment and adhesives must thus be taken into consideration in light of the aforementioned. This atomic absorption spectroscopy can be measured using inductively coupled plasma atomic emission spectrometry (ICP-AES) or inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry (ICP-MS) atomic absorption spectroscopy (AAS). ICP-MS can now accurately complete routine multi-element determinations in biological samples and other matrices because of its enhanced sensitivity and resilience (12, 13).

Evaluation of the amount of titanium dioxide ions released into the synthetic salivary medium from GIC powder doped with 3% and 5% (w/w) titanium dioxide nanoparticles was unprecedented in the current study. The null hypothesis of the study is that there is no significant difference in the rate of titanium release and antibacterial properties between TiO₂ NPs impregnated in GIC at 3% and 5% concentrations.

Materials and Methods

Study design

This in vitro study was performed to evaluate the antibacterial activity and quantification of TiO₂ ions in modified GIC.

Sample size calculation

Using the G Power 3.1 software, sample size analysis was carried out. The power of this investigation was 80% at a 5% level of significance and an error of = 0.05. 120 observations spread across four distinct time intervals were needed to achieve the predicted effect size of 0.9. Two groups were created, one with GIC and 3% TiO₂ NPs (Group A, n=60), and the other with GIC and 5% TiO₂ NPs (Group B, n=60) of discs. Additionally, each group was split into four separate n=15 subgroups for each of four distinct time periods (i.e., 24 hours, 2 months, 4 months, and 6 months) (6).

Materials used in the study

A commercially available conventional GIC (GC Fuji II, Pyrax Polymers, Roorkee, India) and Titanium dioxide nanoparticles (TiO₂-NPs Anatase, Dry Powder form, Average particle size: 20-30nm, Purity: 99.9%, Nano Research Lab, Jamshedpur, Jharkhand, India) were used in the study.

Equipments used in the study

Vortex shaker, Generic, Elecoptomaufacturer, India (120-240 V, 50/60 Hz), speed range 0- 2000 rpm was used for mixing the GIC with TiO₂ nanoparticles. A scanning electron microscope (JEOL JSM-661 OLV, Tokyo, Japan) was used to assess the uniform distribution of nanoparticles in GIC at Advanced Analytical Laboratory, Andhra University, Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh, India (Figure 1). Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry (ICP-MS), Andhra University, Visakhapatnam was used for quantification of ions. Mueller Hinton agar plate, (HI-Media lab pvt.ltd., Mumbai, India) was used to evaluate the anti-bacterial activity for *S. mutans*.

Artificial saliva formulation

Artificial saliva composition included 0.381g NaCl, 0.213 g CaCl₂.2H₂O, 1.114 g KCl, 0.738g KH₂PO₄, and 2.2g mucin in 1000 ml distilled water and pH 7.

Preparation of 3 % and 5% GIC modification with TiO₂-NP's

To produce 3% modified glass ionomer powder, 9 mg of GIC powder and 0.3 mg of TiO₂ NPs should be mixed in a high-speed vortex shaker at 1200 rpm. Similarly, to create 5% modified nano glass ionomer powder, 9 mg of GIC powder and 0.5 mg of titanium powder were mixed in a high-speed vortex shaker at 1200 rpm (14). Scanning electron microscopy (SEM) was also used to analyze the homogenous dispersion of nanoparticles within the glass ionomer powder

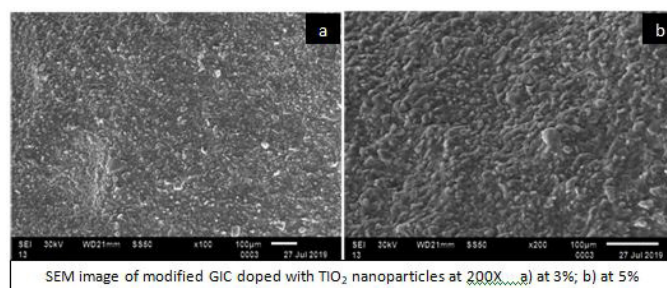


Figure 1. SEM image of modified GIC doped with TiO₂ nanoparticles at 200x 3% and 5%.

der at 200X magnification (Figure 1).

Disc preparation of 3 % and 5% modified GIC with TiO₂-NP's

According to the manufacturer's instructions, glass ionomer cement was blended in a 1:1 powder-to-liquid ratio, and the modified GIC mix was then shaped into discs that were 4 mm in diameter and 6 mm high. Samples were submerged in 10 ml of artificial saliva at a temperature of 37°

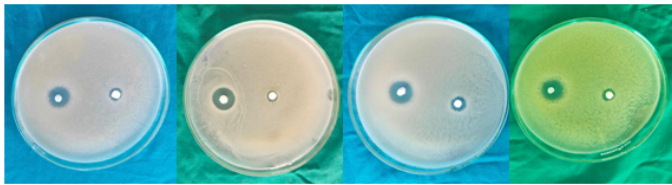
C for four intervals of time after that. Utilizing inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry, TiO_2 was quantified (ICP-MS)

Quantification of TiO_2 nano particles

Samples with 3% w/w and 5% w/w concentrations of modified GIC discs were isolated from the artificial saliva at 24 hours, 2 months, 4 months, and 6 months. Transfer the salivary medium into separate tubes. The samples were centrifuged at 3200rpm for 15 minutes at $-5^\circ C$ using a centrifuge (REMI C23 PLUS) to achieve impurity-free samples. Samples are diluted with distilled water from 10000 ppm (3% wt/wt) to 50000 ppm (5% wt/wt) to 100 ppb and 50 ppb, respectively, after centrifugation. The PPB range for ICP-MS quantification is limited 0-100. To remove organic materials and eliminate interference from other elements by the detector, the generated 100 PPB and 50 PPB through the dilution process were stabilized with supra pure HCL in ICP-MS.

Assessment of TiO_2 antibacterial activity

A sterile inoculated loop was used to spread the material onto a blood agar plate with aseptic techniques to prevent growth contamination. To assess the antibacterial activity, the blood agar plates were streaked and then incubated for 24 hours at 37 degrees Celsius in an incubator. After 48 hours, colony-forming units (CFUs) of *S. mutans* were count-



Colony forming units (CFU's) at 24 hours, 2 months, 4 months and 6 months of 3% (right side) and 5% (left side) modified GIC doped with TiO_2

Figure 2. Antibacterial activity of GIC doped with TiO_2 nanoparticles on colony forming units (CFU's).

ed in both the groups. (Figure 2).

Statistical analysis

Statistical Package for Social Sciences SPSS (ver.26.0, IBM, Armonk, NY, USA) was used to analyze the data and repeated measures of analysis of variance (ANOVA) for multiple groups and independent sample T-test were used for pairwise comparisons. The confidence interval was set to 95% and p values less than 0.05 were considered significant.

Results

A total of 120 discs with GIC were impregnated with 3% (w/w) and 5% (w/w) titanium dioxide nanoparticles, and each sample was placed in a 10 ml artificial salivary medium. The time frames were 24 hours, 2 months, 4 months, and 6 months, and the ion release from the modified GIC discs was calibrated using ICP-MS, and antibacterial

properties were evaluated using a colony counting machine. The mean titanium dioxide release from 3% w/w TiO_2 nanoparticles containing GIC (Group -A) was highest between the first and second intervals (0.33 ± 0.54), which was statistically significant ($p=0.05^*$). Nonetheless, there was no statistically significant release between the third and fourth intervals. ($p=0.28$) (Table 1). At the second interval (0.59 ± 0.02 , $p=0.001$), the mean titanium dioxide release from 5% w/w nanoparticles containing GIC (Group-B) was significantly higher. However, at the third and fourth intervals ($p=0.001^*$), the mean scores decreased significantly (Table 2). At all periods, the mean titanium dioxide release in Group B was significantly higher than in Group A. The second interval ($p=0.001^*$) seemed to have the highest mean difference (0.59) (Table 3). The antibacterial test showed a statistically significant difference in CFU/ml of *S. mutans* in the experimental group between the four periods. There was a decrease in CFUs from first to second interval slight increase in colony counts from second to third interval and further increase from third to fourth interval. Pair-wise intergroup comparison amongst four intervals showed statistically significant $p < 0.05$ (Table 4) (Figure 3).

Table 1. Comparison of TiO_2 release from 3% w/w nanoparticles containing GIC

Time Frame	N	Mean(PPB)	SD	P value
24 hours	15	0.069	0.006	0.001*
2 months	15	0.333	0.544	
4 months	15	0.274	0.001	
6 months	15	0.187	0.199	
* statistically significant				

Table 2. Comparison of TiO_2 release from 5% w/w nanoparticles containing GIC

Time Frame	N	Mean(PPB)	SD	P value
24 hours	15	0.157	0.013	0.001*
2 months	15	0.595	0.022	
4 months	15	0.469	0.016	
6 months	15	0.337	0.019	
Repeated measures ANOVA, * statistically significant, PPB: Parts Per Billion				

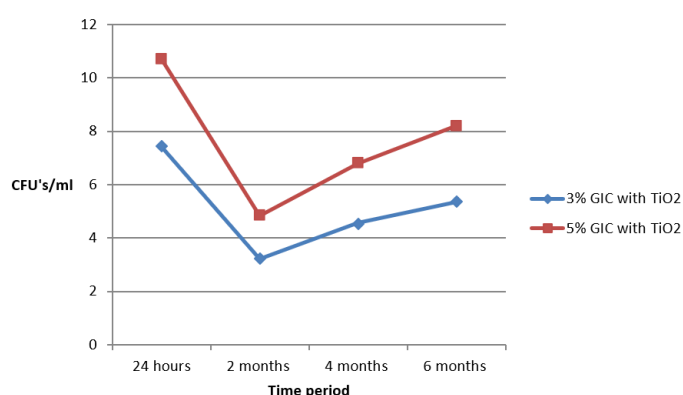
Table 3. Comparison of means between 3% w/w TiO_2 nanoparticles and 5% w/w TiO_2 nanoparticles containing GIC

Time Frame	N	1% w/w TiO_2 nanoparticles	5% w/w TiO_2 nanoparticles	P value
24 hours	30	0.069	0.157	0.03*
2 months	30	0.333	0.595	0.001*
4 months	30	0.274	0.469	0.02*
6 months	30	0.187	0.337	0.03*
Independent sample T test, * statistically significant.				

Table 4. Paired comparison of colony counts for 3% w/w and 5% w/w modified GIC

Time interval	Concentration	Mean±SD	SD Error	value
24 hours	3% w/w	7.42±0.73	0.16	0.001*
	5% w/w	10.71± 0.48	0.28	
2 months	3% w/w	3.23±0.64	0.14	
	5% w/w	4.83± 0.56	0.32	
4 months	3% w/w	4.56±0.69	0.19	
	5% w/w	6.79±0.61	0.38	
6 months	3% w/w	5.36±0.87	0.22	
	5% w/w	8.19±0.75	0.41	

*sign*significant difference.ificant difference.

**Figure 3.** Mean comparison of CFU's at four time intervals of 3% and 5% modified GIC with TiO₂.

Discussion

The null hypothesis of the study was rejected, as there was a significant difference in the rate of titanium release and antibacterial properties between GIC impregnated with TiO₂ NPs at 3% and 5% concentrations. During orthodontic treatment with fixed appliances, white spot lesions often develop close to the bands and brackets. Bacteria can adhere more effectively, survive longer, and cause more damage thanks to the scaffolding provided by the extracellular polymeric matrix in which they reside. Streptococcus mutans glucosyltransferases (GTFs) can facilitate biofilm development by producing extracellular glucans (15,16). Antimicrobial adhesives that reduce the expression of these GTF genes may help to prevent tooth decay. To prevent the interaction between these factors, it is essential to maintain good dental hygiene by physically removing plaque and applying fluoride or antimicrobial substances that enhance enamel and dentin resistance while limiting bacterial metabolism (17,18). Since patient participation is a challenge (19,20), many practitioners prefer techniques that rely on professional application rather than patient compliance.

Orthodontic bonding materials now have better mechanical and bactericidal properties due to nanotechnology, which involves changing matter atom by atom. They can be included in orthodontic adhesives/cements or coated onto the surfaces of orthodontic appliances to reduce microbial adhesion

or enamel demineralization during orthodontic therapy (21). Titanium dioxide nanoparticles (TiO₂ NPs) are the most commonly used nanoparticles in dentistry because of their low toxicity and antibacterial qualities (22). TiO₂ nanoparticles break down organic molecules when exposed to non-lethal UV radiation by creating hydroxyl radicals and superoxide ions (23,24). The physical and chemical characteristics of standard orthodontic adhesives and equipment should not be affected when nanoparticles are introduced. However, safety must be ensured for a medically appropriate amount of time (21).

Although studies on metal ion release from orthodontic appliances into biological fluids ruled out the possibility of toxic concentrations, even nontoxic levels may cause biological changes in the oral mucosa, such as altered cellular functions, decreased DNA synthesis, and enzyme inhibition. Additionally, orthodontic adhesives must be biocompatible for clinical use in contact with gingival and oral tissues (25,26).

According to Baranowska *et al.* (13), TiO₂ nanoparticles have been found to accumulate in the blood (1042 mg/kg bw/day), liver, heart (62.5, 125, and 250 mg/kg bw over 30 days), and spleen (0.324, 648, 972, 1296, 1944, 2592 mg/kg for 24 h, 48 h, 7, 14 days) (22). Some TiO₂ nanoparticles have been shown to have inflammatory, oxidative, and genotoxic effects, and as a result, TiO₂ has been designated as potentially carcinogenic to humans by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) (13).

After the materials had fully set, the amounts of ions released into the storage solution were monitored at predetermined intervals using inductively coupled plasma (ICP) analysis (12). The multi-element capacity of inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry (ICP-MS) enables the simultaneous measurement of many elements in a single analysis, making it a preferable option for tracking element concentrations in solution with less sample preparation and a quicker analysis time (27). In this study, the quantity of titanium released from GIC with two distinct titanium dioxide concentrations (3% w/w and 5% w/w) was monitored over time. Both concentrations had significant antimicrobial activity and adequate shear bond strength, as shown in previous research. Therefore, the analysis was performed on the titanium released from these concentrations with proven qualities, considering both the allowable amounts of titanium and its antibacterial capabilities. Previous studies have demonstrated that the body may react negatively to titanium at levels between 10 and 50 mg/kg (11, 12, 28).

The quantity of titanium that leached out of adhesives at both dosages in the current investigation was substantially lower (about 0.0001-0.0003 mg/kg) than the amount required to cause the aforementioned negative effects discovered in prior studies (22,29). This was observed in both groups at all intervals. Although studies comparing the exact quantities of released titanium in saliva exist, the levels observed in our experiment using 3% and 5% TiO₂ concentrations were safe and within allowed limits. The experimental group's antibacterial properties exhibited an increase in antibacterial activity from 24 hours to 2 months. However, there was a decrease in ion release, and the effect on antibacterial properties began to decline from the third and fourth intervals, i.e., 4 months and 6 months, respectively, after impregnation of nanoparticles in GIC. This is because the nanoparticles tend to clump together within the bonding agents. The findings are consistent with the research conducted by Nasalapur *et al.* (30).

Conclusion

Based on the study's results, the release of ions was found to be higher at the second interval (second month) than the first, gradually decreasing at the third and fourth intervals (fourth and sixth months). Additionally, the release of titanium was higher in modified GIC with 5% weight TiO₂-NPs compared to 3%. This *in vitro* study concluded that 1% and 5% concentrations of TiO₂-NPs can be considered safe and exhibit strong antibacterial effects.

Türkçe özet: *Titanyum dioksit nanopartikül ilave edilmiş cam iyonomer çimentosunun in vitro olarak tükürük salınım miktarının nicel olarak belirlenmesi ve antibakteriyel özelliklerinin incelenmesi. Amaç: Bu çalışmanın amacı, %3 ve %5 (w/w) titanyum dioksit nanoparçacıkları (TiO₂-NP) ile modifiye edilmiş cam iyonomer simanların (GIC) yapay tükürük ortamına saldıkları titanyum iyon miktarını belirlemek ve antibakteriyel özelliklerini değerlendirmektir. Gereç ve yöntem: 4 mm çapında ve 6 mm yüksekliğinde, TiO₂ NPs içeren %3 ve %5 w/w modifiye GIC ile yapılmış 120 silindirik disk, 60'lık iki gruba ayrıldı ve kimyasal sentezlenmiş bir tükürük ortamında batırıldı. Örnekler, plazma kütle spektroskopisi (ICP-MS) kullanılarak 24 saat, iki ay, dört ay ve altı ay boyunca dört zaman aralığında ölçüldü. Antibakteriyel özellikler, koloni oluşturma sayısı (CFU) yöntemi kullanılarak değerlendirildi. Sonuç: %3 (w/w) TiO₂ içeren disklerden salınan titanyum iyon miktarı, ilk iki ayda en yüksek düzeydeydi ve ardışık aralıklarda önemli bir salınım olmadı. Ayrıca, %5 (w/w) TiO₂ içeren ikinci grupta, her zaman aralığında önemli bir iyon salınımı görüldü ve ikinci ay en yüksek salınımı gösterdi. Her dört zaman noktasında her iki konsantrasyon karşılaştırıldığında, %5 (w/w) gruptaki düzeyler, %3 ile karşılaştırıldığında tutarlı bir şekilde daha yüksekti, bu da konsantrasyon artışıyla titanyum salınımında ve antibakteriyel özelliklerde önemli bir artış olduğunu göstermektedir. Sonuç: %3 ve %5 (w/w) konsantrasyonlar güvenli olarak kabul edilebilir ve belirgin bir antimikrobiyal etki gösterir. TiO₂-NP içeren %5 (w/w) modifiye GIC'de titanyum iyonları, %3 (w/w) modifiye GIC'den daha yüksek miktarda salınmıştır. Anahtar kelimeler: Antibakteriyel, Cam iyonomer siman, İyon salınımı, Tükürük, Titanyum dioksit.*

Ethics Committee Approval: The study was approved by the institutional ethical committee with reference number SSDC & RI/IRB/IEC/2019-2020/419/9/1.

Informed Consent: Not required.

Peer-review: Externally peer-reviewed.

Author contributions: TVDM, TSR, KSVR, PS, VSK, VM participated in designing the study. TVDM, TSR, PS, VSK, VM participated in generating the data for the study. TVDM, TSR, KSVR, VSK, VM participated in gathering the data for the study. TVDM, TSR, PS, VM participated in the analysis of the data. TVDM, KSVR, PS, VSK, VM wrote the majority of the original draft of the paper. TVDM, TSR, KSVR, PS, VM participated in writing the paper. TVDM, TSR, PS, VSK have had access to all of the raw data of the study. TVDM, TSR, KSVR, PS, VSK, VM have reviewed the pertinent raw data on which the results and conclusions of this study are based. TVDM, TSR, KSVR, PS, VSK, VM have approved the final version of this paper. TVDM, TSR, KSVR, VSK guarantee that all individuals who meet the Journal's authorship criteria are included as authors of this paper.

Conflict of Interest: The authors had no conflict of interest to declare.

Financial Disclosure: This research did not receive any specific grant from funding agencies in the public, commercial, or not for profit sectors.

References

- Mahendra TVD, Muddada V, Gorantla S, Karri T, Mulakala V, Prasad R, Chintala SK, Mounica K. Evaluation of antibacterial properties and shear bond strength of orthodontic composites containing silver nanoparticles, titanium dioxide nanoparticles and fluoride: An *in vitro* study. *Dental Press J Orthod* 2022;27:e222067. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
- Altmann AS, Collares FM, Leitune VC, Samuel SM. The effect of antimicrobial agents on bond strength of orthodontic adhesives: a meta-analysis of *in vitro* studies. *Orthod Craniofac Res* 2016;19:1-9. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
- Garcia-Contreras R, Scougall-Vilchis RJ, Contreras-Bulnes R, Kanda Y, Nakajima H, Sakagami H. Effects of TiO₂ nano glass ionomer cements against normal and cancer oral cells. *In Vivo* 2014;28:895-907.
- Kotrogianni M, Rahiotis C. Resin Composites in Orthodontic Bonding. *A Clinical Guide. J Dent Oral Biol* 2017; 2:1-10.
- Blocher S, Frankenberger R, Hellak A, Schauseil M, Roggendorf MJ, KorbmacherSteiner HM. Effect on Enamel Shear Bond Strength of Adding Microsilver and Nanosilver Particles to the Primer of an Orthodontic Adhesive. *BMC Oral Health* 2015; 15:4. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
- Metin-Gursoy G, Taner L, Akca G. Nanosilver Coated Orthodontic Brackets: *in vivo* antibacterial properties and ion release. *Eur J Orthod* 2017; 39:9-16. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
- Heravi F, Ramezani M, Poosti M, Hosseini M, Shajiei A, Ahrari F. *In Vitro* Cytotoxicity Assessment of an Orthodontic Composite Containing Titanium-dioxide Nano-particles. *J Dent Res Dent Clin Dent Prospects* 2013; 7:192-98.
- Garcia-Contreras R, Scougall-Vilchis RJ, Contreras-Bulnes R, Sakagami H, Morales-Luckie RA, Nakajima H. Mechanical, antibacterial and bond strength properties of nano-titanium-enriched glass ionomer cement. *J Appl Oral Sci* 2015; 23:321-28. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
- Elsaka SE, Hamouda IM, Swain MV. Titanium dioxide nanoparticles addition to a conventional glass-ionomer restorative: influence on physical and antibacterial properties. *J Dentistry* 2011;39:589-98. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
- Poosti M, Ramazanzadeh B, Zebarjad M, Javadzadeh P, Naderinasab M, Shakeri MT. Shear bond strength and antibacterial effects of orthodontic composite containing TiO₂ nanoparticles. *Eur J Orthod* 2013;35:676-9. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
- Sodagar A, Mohamad Saa, Abbas B, Yasamin FJ, Zahra B, Farideh E, Amir HM. Effect of TiO₂ nanoparticles incorporation on antibacterial properties and shear bond strength of dental composite used in Orthodontics. *Dental Press Journal of Orthodontics* 2017;22:67-74. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
- Wilschefski SC, Baxter MR. Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry: Introduction to Analytical Aspects. *Clin Biochem Rev* 2019;40:115-33. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
- Martín-Cameán A, Jos A, Clleja A, Gil F, Iglesias-Linares A, Solano E, Cameán AM. Development and validation of an inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry (ICP-MS) method for the determination of cobalt, chromium, copper and nickel in oral mucosa cells. *Microchemical Journal* 2014;114:73-9. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
- Showkat I, Chaudhary S, Sinha AA. Comparative evaluation of compressive strength of conventional glass ionomer cement and glass ionomer cement modified with nano-particles. *International Journal of Applied Dental Sciences* 2020; 6: 574-76.
- Yamashita Y, Bowen WH, Burne RA, Kuramitsu HK. Role of the *Streptococcus mutans* gtf genes in caries induction in the specific-pathogen-free rat model. *Infection and Immunity* 1993;61:3811-7. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
- Loesche WJ. Role of *Streptococcus mutans* in human dental decay. *Microbiological Reviews* 1986;50:353-80. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
- Baehni PC, Takeuchi Y. Anti-plaque agents in the prevention of biofilm associated oral diseases. *Oral Dis* 2003;9:23-9. [\[CrossRef\]](#)

18. Kerbusch AE, Kuijpers-Jagtman AM, Mulder J, Sanden WJ. Methods used for prevention of white spot lesion development during orthodontic treatment with fixed appliances. *Acta Odontol Scand* 2012;70:564–8. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
19. Sudjalim TR, Woods MG, Manton DJ, Reynolds EC. Prevention of demineralization around orthodontic brackets: in vitro. *Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop* 2007;131:705.e1–9. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
20. Schmit JL, Staley RN, Wefwl JS, Kanellis M, Jakobsen JR, Kennan PJ. Effect of fluoride varnish on demineralization on adjacent to brackets bonded with RMGI cement. *Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop* 2002;122:125–34. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
21. Reddy AK, Kambalyal PB, Patil SR, Vankhre M, Khan MY, Kumar TR. Comparative evaluation and influence on shear bond strength of incorporating silver, zinc oxide, and titanium dioxide nanoparticles in orthodontic adhesive. *Journal of Orthodontic Science* 2016;5:127. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
22. Baranowska-Wójcik E, Szwajgier D, Oleszczuk P, Winiarska-mieczan A. Effects of titanium dioxide nanoparticles exposure on human health—A review. *Biological Trace Element Research* 2020;193:118-29. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
23. Shahmsa, Nag M, Kalagara T, Singh S, Manorama SV. Silver on PEG- PU-TiO₂ polymer nanocomposite films; an excellent system for antibacterial applications. *Chem Materials* 2008; 20:2455–60. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
24. Roy AS, Parveen A, Koppalkar AR, Prasad MA. Effect of nano-titanium dioxide with different antibiotics against methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Journal of Biomaterials and Nanobiotechnology* 2010;1:37-41. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
25. Natarajan M, Padmanabhan S, Chitharanjan A, Narasimhan M. Evaluation of the genotoxic effects of fixed appliances on oral mucosal cells and the relationship to nickel and chromium concentrations: an in-vivo study. *Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop* 2011;140:383-8. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
26. Novianti S, Siregar E, Anggani HS. Corrosion Resistance of Stainless Steel Brackets After Thermal Recycling by Direct Flaming. *Pesqui Bras Odontopediatria Clín Integr* 2019; 19:e4990. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
27. Nayak RS, Khanna B, Pasha A, Vinay K, Narayan A, Chaitra K. Evaluation of Nickel and Chromium Ion Release During Fixed Orthodontic Treatment Using Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometer: An In Vivo Study. *J Int Oral Health* 2015; 7:14-20.
28. Faucher S, Lespes G. Quantification of titanium from TiO₂ particles in biological tissue. *Journal of Trace Elements in Medicine and Biology* 2015;32:40-4. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
29. Wang J, Li N, Zheng L, Wang S, Wang Y, Zhao X, Duan Y, Cui Y, Zhou M, Cai J. P38-Nrf-2 signaling pathway of oxidative stress in mice caused by nanoparticulate TiO₂. *Biol Trace Elem Res* 2011;140:186–97. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
30. Naslapur S, Malik SA, Laxmikanth SM, Ramachandra CS (2019) The Effect of Silver Oxide Nanoparticles on the Antibacterial Property and Shear Bond Strength of Dental Composite. *Dent Health Curr Res* 2019; 5:1.

The effects of different repolishing procedures on the color change of bulk-fill resin composites

Purpose

The purpose of the study was to investigate the impact of repolishing procedures on the color change of bulk-fill resin composites after being exposed to coffee.

Materials and Methods

Four bulk-fill resin composites (Filtek One bulk-fill, Tetric EvoCeram bulk-fill, Admira Fusion x-tra bulk-fill, Grandio SO x-tra bulk-fill) were tested. Sixty samples were prepared with each resin composite and were randomly divided into two groups: first one received the one-step polishing system (Optragloss) and the other group received the two-step polishing system (Nova Twist) (n=30). After being kept in coffee for 12 days, the samples were divided into three subgroups according to repolishing: one-step repolishing group, two-step repolishing group, and non-repolishing group (n=10 for each). Color measurements of the resin composite samples were determined with a spectrophotometer. The difference in color change was calculated using the CIEDE 2000 color formula. The data were analyzed using three-way ANOVA and Tukey test.

Results

Among composite materials, Filtek One bulk-fill (1.84 ± 0.98) less color change was observed compared to others ($p < 0.001$). In terms of polishing systems, Optragloss (2.96 ± 1.51) showed significantly greater color change than Nova Twist (2.21 ± 1.07) ($p < 0.001$). The non-repolishing group (3.78 ± 1.25) presented significantly greater color change than the Nova Twist system (1.49 ± 0.61) and Optragloss system (2.50 ± 1.01) ($p < 0.001$).

Conclusion

The repolishing process reduced discoloration. A two-step repolishing system results in less color change compared to a one-step repolishing application. In polishing systems containing diamond particles, increasing the number of steps can contribute to color stability.

Keywords: Bulk-fill, color stability, discoloration, repolishing, resin composite

Introduction

The most popular materials for restorative dental applications are composite resins, which produce excellent outcomes in terms of both aesthetics and functionality. The physical and mechanical characteristics of these materials are continually improving as a result of technological advancements and academic research (1). In recent years, bulk-fill composite resins have been used in posterior teeth, allowing layering up to 4 or 5 mm thick in one step, accelerating the restoration process (2). In the restoration of teeth, composite resins with different sized particles created using nanotechnology are now frequently used (3). Thanks to the improvements made in the structures of composite resins, their clinical life is extended, and the color mismatch between the restored tooth and the material is reduced. The color change of resin materials has gained importance in the choice of restorative materials.

Muhammet Fidan¹ 

ORCID IDs of the authors: M.F. 0000-0001-7869-4872

¹Department of Restorative Dentistry, Faculty of Dentistry, Usak University, Usak, Turkiye

Corresponding Author: Muhammet Fidan

E-mail: muhammet.fidan@usak.edu.tr

Received: 15 January 2023

Revised: 30 March 2023

Accepted: 13 April 2023

DOI: 10.26650/eor.20231234627

Discoloration in composites can be due to internal and external factors. Internal factors include self-coloring of the resin material and oxidation or hydrolysis in the resin matrix (4). External factors such as discoloration resulting from exposure to coloring agents and their absorption by the material, as well as the degree of staining varying with oral use, can cause changes in resin-based materials. Beverages such as coffee, tea, cola, and red wine can cause varying degrees of staining on the resin materials (5). Coffee can act as a coloring agent that has the ability to penetrate the organic phase of composite resins and release low-polarity yellow pigments, leading to discoloration (6).

Finishing and polishing processes are important steps after restorations are completed. Optimal finishing and polishing increase both the aesthetics and longevity of the restoration. The presence of irregular areas in the restoration can cause plaque retention, surface discoloration, and the formation of secondary caries (7). Therefore, ensuring the smoothness of the surface of composite resins is a key factor affecting clinical success (1). The color change of materials is affected by external factors, the properties of the particles, polishing systems, and composition (3). The contents of polishing materials include diamond or carbide burs, polishing discs, diamond-embedded rubber spirals, silicon carbide brushes, and polishing pastes. These polishers, which are used in one or more steps in the finishing and polishing process, vary greatly in compositions, type, and hardness of the abrasive (8).

The surface texture of a tooth-colored restoration can have a significant impact on plaque formation, discoloration, wear, and the overall esthetic appearance of the restoration. Therefore, proper finishing and polishing are critical procedures that can increase both the aesthetics and lifespan of restored teeth (4). Recent studies have shown that resin composites, which are commonly used for tooth res-

toration, exhibit less discoloration after finishing and repolishing (3,4). Studies examining the color stability of the resin materials after repolishing procedures are limited. Although new, simplified polishing systems are less time consuming, there is not enough information about the color change of these finishing and polishing systems with different repolishing procedures. Therefore, the purpose of this study is to assess the impact of various repolishing procedures on the color change of bulk-fill resin composites after exposure to a coffee solution. The null hypothesis of this study is that the repolishing procedures would not affect the color change of bulk-fill resin composites after exposure to a coffee solution

Material and Methods

Ethical approval

The ethical approval for the study was obtained from the Usak University, Faculty of Dentistry, Non-Invasive Clinical Research Ethics Committee (43-43-18).

Sample size estimation

The sample size was determined using G*Power 3.1. Considering the parameters examined in a previous study, a medium effect size, 95% confidence level (1- α), and 80% test power (1- β), 10 samples for each group were deemed sufficient (3).

Study materials

Table 1 shows the materials used for this study. CIEDE 2000 formula (Figure 1) and flow chart (Figure 2) are indicated..

Table 1. Composition of the resin composites

	Manufacturer	Type	Composition content	Filler weight %	Lot
Filtek One Bulk-Fill Restorative	3M-ESPE, St. MN Paul, USA	Bulk-Fill	UDMA, DDDMA, Zirconia/silica (4-20 nm) cluster filler, ytterbium fluoride (100 nm) AUDMA, AFM, and 1, 12-dodecane-DMA, camphorquinone	76.5 % w	NC6052
Tetric EvoCeram Bulk-Fill	Ivoclar Vivadent, Schaan, Liechtenstein	Bulk-Fill	Bis-GMA, Bis-EMA, UDMA, barium glass, ytterbium trifluoride, mixed oxide, silica nanohybrid;(17% pre-polymers), Lucirin, Ivocerin, camphorquinone	78-81 % w	Z0032W
Admira Fusion x-tra	Voco GmbH, Cuxhaven, Germany	Ormocer bulk-fill	Ormocer, glass ceramics, silica nanoparticles, pigments	84 % w	1918494
Grandio SO x-tra	Voco GmbH, Cuxhaven, Germany	Esthetic bulk-fill	Bis-GMA, Bis-EMA, aliphatic dimethacrylate, Inorganic filler, organically modified silica	86 % w	1910205
Polishing systems					
Optragloss	Ivoclar Vivadent, Schaan, Liechtenstein		Spiral wheel system for composite polishing (diamond-embedded)		ZL09LD
Nova Twist	Nova Twist, Presidential, MuniH, Germany		Spiral wheel system for composite polishing (diamond-embedded)		479154

Bis-GMA: bisphenol A glycol dimethacrylate; Bis-EMA: bisphenol A ethoxylated dimethacrylate; TEGDMA: triethylene glycol dimethacrylate, UDMA: urethane dimethacrylate AUDMA: Aromatic urethane dimethacrylate; AFM: Addition-fragmentation monomer; DDDMA: 1, 12-Dodecanediol dimethacrylate

In the current study, four bulk-fill resin composites (Filtek One Bulk-Fill Restorative, 3M-ESPE, MN, USA; Tetric EvoCeram Bulk-Fill, Ivoclar Vivadent, Schaan, Liechtenstein; Admira Fusion x-tra, Voco GmbH, Cuxhaven, Germany; Grandio SO x-tra, Voco GmbH, Cuxhaven, Germany) shade tone equivalent A2 were tested.

Sample preparation

Resin composite specimens were prepared using disk-shaped Teflon molds with a diameter of 8 mm and a depth of 4 mm. The resin composites were placed in holes (bulk layer), and a mylar strip (Hawe Transparent Strip, Kerr Hawe, Bioggio, Switzerland) was placed over the top surface of samples. The Mylar strip was gently pressed with a glass plate at the top of each mold's surface, extruding the excess material. After removing the glass plate, it was polymerized at a power density of approximately 1200 mW/cm² for 20 seconds (Eli-par S10; 3M ESPE; St. Paul, MN, USA). For surface standardization, a single surface of the samples in each group was finished using 1200-grit silicon carbide abrasive paper with water before application of the polishing systems.

A total of 240 disc-shaped samples were prepared (60 samples in each of the resin composite groups). The resin composite groups were randomly divided into two subgroups (n=30). One group was treated with a one-step polishing system (Optragloss, Ivoclar Vivadent, Schaan, Liechtenstein) using a diamond-embedded spiral wheel for 30 s in dry conditions. The other group was treated with a two-step polishing system (Nova Twist; President Dental, Munich, Germany). Nova Twist polishing system includes prepolishing and highshine polishing diamond-embedded spirals. Each spiral wheel was applied for 15 s in dry conditions. The polishing systems were applied using a handpiece at a speed of 10,000 rpm.

All specimens were rinsed for 10 s and then stored in distilled water in a Nuve Incubator (EN 055, Ankara, Turkey) at 37°C for 24 h. Initial color values of the resin composite samples were determined with a spectrophotometer (Lovibond RT Series, Tintometer Group, UK). Three measurements were made from each sample, the average of these measurements was taken, and the L, a, b values were recorded. The samples were immersed in a 300 ml solution of boiling water containing 3.6 g of coffee (Nescafe Classic; Nestle, Switzerland) and kept in the solution for 12 days (9). The samples kept in the solution at 37°C. The solution refreshed daily. To remove any excess staining agent, the samples were washed with distilled water for 1 minute and then dried following the staining procedure.

Repolishing procedures was applied to the resin composite samples: one-step repolishing (Group RO), two-step repolishing (Group RT), and non-repolishing group (Group RN) (n=10) (Figure 2). For the repolishing procedure, the same polishing protocol was applied to the materials previously described. Following the repolishing procedure, the color values of the samples were remeasured, and the color change values were determined using the CIEDE 2000 color formula (10,11) (Figure 1).

For each pair of samples, $\Delta L'$, $\Delta C'$, and $\Delta H'$ indicate the differences in lightness, chroma, and hue, respectively, using the CIEDE 2000 metric. To adjust for the location of col-

$$\Delta E_{00} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\Delta L'}{k_L S_L}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\Delta C'}{k_C S_C}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\Delta H'}{k_H S_H}\right)^2 + R_T \left(\frac{\Delta C'}{k_C S_C}\right) \left(\frac{\Delta H'}{k_H S_H}\right)}$$

Figure 1. CIEDE 2000 color formula used in the present study for color changes.

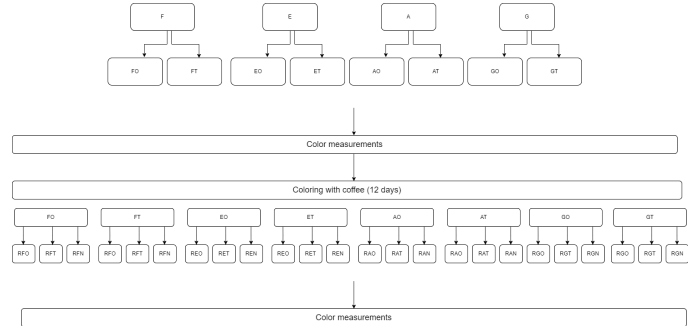


Figure 2. Flow chart of study plan.

F; Filtek One bulk-fill, E; Tetric EvoCeram bulk-fill, A; Admira Fusion x-tra bulk-fill, G; Grandio SO x-tra bulk-fill, O; one-step polishing, T; two-step polishing, N; non-polishing, R; repolishing

or differences in L' , a' , and b' values, the weighting functions S_L , S_C , and S_H were used. The parametric factors K_L , K_C , and K_H acted as correction terms for the experimental conditions. Furthermore, R_T was used as a rotation function that takes into consideration how chroma and hue variations interact in the blue region (10,11). In this study, parametric factor values of 1 were accepted based on a previous study (7). Color change threshold values were based on a previous study (11).

Statistical analysis

Statistical analysis of the data was performed using SPSS Statistics, Version 25 (IBM Corp., Armonk, NY, USA). For bulk-fill composites, the ΔE_{00} data (normality checked with Kolmogorov–Smirnov and skewness-kurtosis tests) were analyzed using a three-way analysis of variance (main effects and interactions). Tukey's test was used for multiple comparisons ($p < 0.05$).

Results

Three-way ANOVA results, significant factors and interaction between the factors showed in Table 2. The means and standard deviations of the color change (ΔE_{00}) values were indicated for the resin composite groups in Table 3. The ΔE_{00} values of the resin materials ranged between (0.96 ± 0.28) and (5.43 ± 1.57) . Composite, the polishing system, repolishing group were considered main effects for color stability ($p < 0.001$, $p < 0.001$, $p < 0.001$ respectively). Moreover, repolishing effect ($\eta^2 = 0.675$) was found a more effective factor than composite ($\eta^2 = 0.315$). In terms of composite materials, Filtek One bulk-fill (1.84 ± 0.98) presented significantly a lower of color change than the other composites ($p < 0.001$). There was no significant differences between Tetric-EvoCeram bulk-fill, Admira x-tra bulk-fill, Grandio SO x-tra bulk-fill ($p > 0.05$). In terms of polishing systems, Optragloss (2.96 ± 1.51) presented a significantly greater color change than Nova Twist system (2.21 ± 1.07) ($p < 0.001$) (Table 3). The combination of Optragloss with Admira x-tra bulk-fill indicated

Table 2. Three-way ANOVA results for color change of main effects and interactions between factors

Source	Type III Sum of Squares	Df	Mean Square	F	Sig.	Partial Eta Squared
Corrected Model	341.016 ^a	23	14.827	31.607	<0.001	0.771
Intercept	1607.943	1	1607.943	3427.723	<0.001	0.941
f1	46.660	3	15.553	33.156	<0.001	0.315
f2	33.794	1	33.794	72.040	<0.001	0.250
f3	210.220	2	105.110	224.067	<0.001	0.675
f1*f2	22.570	3	7.523	16.038	<0.001	0.182
f1*f3	10.677	6	1.780	3.794	0.001	0.095
f2*f3	12.435	2	6.218	13.255	<0.001	0.109
f1*f2*f3	4.660	6	0.777	1.656	0.133	0.044

a R Squared = .771 (Adjusted R Squared = .747)
(f1; composite, f2; polishing system, f3; repolishing procedure).

Table 3. Means and standard deviations for ΔE_{00}

		Composites				
polishing systems	Groups	Filtek One	Tetric EvoCeram	Admira x-tra	Grandio SO x-tra	Total
one-step	Group RN	3.46±0.77	4.58±0.57	5.43±1.57	4.43±0.54	4.47±1.16 ^a
	Group RO	1.52±0.48	2.32±0.41	3.64±1.29	3.37±0.46	2.71±1.12 ^{bc}
	Group RT	1.33±0.47	1.61±0.54	1.94±0.45	1.95±0.77	1.71±0.61 ^d
	Total	2.10±1.13 ^A	2.83±1.38 ^A	3.67±1.86 ^B	3.25±1.19 ^C	2.96±1.51 ^X
two-step	Group RN	2.41±0.56	3.79±0.93	2.57±0.34	3.54±0.76	3.08±0.89 ^c
	Group RO	1.36±0.26	2.84±0.70	2.14±0.62	2.83±0.69	2.29±0.84 ^b
	Group RT	0.96±0.28	1.39±0.54	0.96±0.13	1.76±0.58	1.27±0.53 ^d
	Total	1.58±0.73 ^A	2.68±1.23 ^A	1.89±0.80 ^D	2.71±0.99 ^A	2.21±1.07 ^Y
Total	Group RN	2.93±0.85 ^{ae}	4.18±0.85 ^c	4.00±1.84 ^{ce}	3.99±0.79 ^{cf}	3.78±1.25 [*]
	Group RO	1.44±0.38 ^{bd}	2.58±0.62 ^{ag}	2.89±1.25 ^{fg}	3.10±0.63 ^a	2.50±1.01 ^{**}
	Group RT	1.15±0.42 ^b	1.50±0.54 ^d	1.45±0.59 ^d	1.86±0.67 ^{dg}	1.49±0.61 ^{***}
	Total	1.84±0.98 ^x	2.75±1.3 ^y	2.78±1.68 ^y	2.98±1.12 ^y	2.59±1.36

Group RO; Repolishing one-step, Group RT; Repolishing two-step, Group RN; Non-repolishing. There is no difference between the same lower letter (x-y; between the composites) in the row. There is no difference between the same lower letter (a-g; interaction composite*repolishing) in the table. There is no difference between the same symbol (*); between the repolishing) in the column. There is no difference between the same capital letter (A-D; interaction composite*polishing) in the table. There is no difference between the same lower letter (a-d; interaction polishing*repolishing) in the column. There is no difference between the same capital letter (X-Y; between the polishing systems) in the column.

the highest color change (3.67 ± 1.86), whereas the combination of Nova Twist with Filtek One bulk-fill indicated the lowest color change (1.58 ± 0.73) (Table 3). In terms of repolishing groups, non-repolishing groups (3.78 ± 1.25) presented a significantly greater color change than Nova Twist system (1.49 ± 0.61) and Optragloss system (2.50 ± 1.01) (p<0.001, p<0.001 respectively) (Table 3).

Discussion

The surface properties of tooth-colored restorations can affect plaque, discoloration, and the esthetic appearance of the restorations (12). Thus, to maintain the optimal clinical performance and aesthetics of tooth-colored restorations, it is essential to prioritize proper finishing and polishing procedures during the restorative process (13). In this study, the effect of repolishing procedures on the color change of resin composite samples colored with coffee and then polished using different polishing systems was investigated. As a re-

sult of the study, it was found that repolishing procedures affected the color change. Therefore, the null hypothesis of the study was rejected.

Coffee which was selected as the coloring solution in our study, is a frequently preferred beverage in daily life. According to the manufacturers, a cup of coffee is consumed in an average of 15 minutes. Assuming that an individual who drinks coffee consumes 3.2 cups of coffee a day, keeping the samples in coffee for 48 hours would correspond to 2 months of coffee consumption (9). Considering these rates, composite resin materials were kept in coffee for 12 days, corresponding to 1 year of coffee consumption. Since composite resin materials can absorb water, liquids containing pigments cause discoloration in the resin composite (14). Coffee contains substances that form a yellow color at low polarity (15). In our study, color change values of polished resin composite samples immersed in coffee for 12 days were observed in the range of (1.84 ± 0.98) and (2.98 ± 1.12). This result is consistent with other studies indicating that coffee

causes color change in resin composites (14,16,17). Water absorption is mostly due to absorption in the resin matrix. The water absorption rate is related to the resin contents of the materials and the bonding of the resin–filler interface. Water absorption causes the resin to expand and become plastic. This creates an environment for micro-cracks that cause stain penetration and color change in the resin composite or the formation of interfacial gaps between the filler and the matrix (18). The Filtek One bulk-fill showed less color change than the others. The color variation and coloring of resin materials are linked to the size, type, and amount of fillers particle (19,20). In the previous study, it was stated that the color change of the Filtek One bulk-fill was lower than the Tetric EvoCeram bulk-fill. The lowest color change of the Filtek One bulk-fill was attributed to the hydrophilic property of the resin material (21). The UDMA matrices can obtain higher hardness values than Bis-GMA based matrices. This could be explained as the UDMA has low viscosity which increase its degree of conversion and form denser polymer network (22,23). Consequently, plasticization effect on the polymer structure of resin composite, leads to the chemical instability and hydrolytic deterioration of resin-filler interface which accordingly reduce polishing retention and color stability over time (19).

Ormocer is a molecule formed by hydrolysis and polycondensation processes with a long chain inorganic silica backbone and lateral organic chain (24). The incorporation of Ormocer in composites results in a more cross-linked polymer network, leading to a higher degree of conversion, reduced polymerization shrinkage, improved surface hardness, increased toughness, and better color stability. Furthermore, when the number of chemical interactions between methacrylate groups increases, the amount of free unreacted monomers in the polymer network decreases (25). Color stability can be due to a mixture of matrix breakdown by acid, colorant penetration/absorption into the material, and colorant adhesion/adsorption to the surface (26). This may indicate that lower color stability and higher solubility are associated with monomer structures, for which colorant affects the chemical structures. In a previous study, microhybrid composites were found to be more stain resistant than nanocomposites and microfilled composites (27). According to Tagtekin *et al.*, Ormocer has a greater surface roughness than standard hybrid resin composites. The color deterioration in the Admira x-tra bulk-fill composite may be because the filler particles in the employed Ormocer are tougher than the matrix (28).

Composite resins exhibit color instability, which can be attributed to both intrinsic and extrinsic factors. External factors that affect the performance of dental composites include the duration and intensity of light curing, as well as exposure to environmental elements such as water, heat, and food coloring agents. Intrinsic factors that can affect color change in composite resin materials include the degree of conversion, the presence of impurities or contaminants, and the type of pigments or dyes used in the materials (29). The color change of materials results from the combination of axis movements. The literature offers several explanations for the color change of resins, including camphorquinone residues, vinyl group changes, polymerization of composite resins, and the breaking of chemical linkages (30). Color sta-

bility in restorations may result from a lack of polymerization, which contributes to the absorption of coloring chemicals. Factors may lead to color instability in restorations due to inadequate polymerization, resulting in the absorption of coloring agents (31). Smaller filler particle is less prone to discoloration due to water aging than larger filler particle. However, it is crucial to note that the number of filler particles is partly to blame for staining, since the resin composite can absorb more water (32). A portion of the light is lost due to variables impacting the optical characteristics, such as intrinsic absorbance, porosity, and roughness (19). Light transmittance falls exponentially as absorbance increases, altering reflectance and, as a result, color values (33). However, further inherent factors, such as the purity of the monomers, initiators, inhibitors, activator (type and concentration) and filler loading, have affect the color stability of resin materials (34).

Previous study stated the effect of polishing materials on the color change of resin materials and highlighted that polishing improves the color stability of restorative materials (13). After finishing/polishing, the surface micromorphology of composite materials is affected by the type, amount, size, and hardness of filler particle in composite materials. Previous studies have reported similar constraints, such as the operator variable and type of movement performed during polishing (35,36,37). The final appearance of a tooth-colored restoration can also be influenced by the flexibility of the finishing material, the abrasiveness of the polishing material, the size of the abrasive particles, and the technique used for application (38). Several studies have found that multi-step systems indicate better than one-step systems (7,8). One-step systems can be implemented with a single polishing material, and smooth surfaces are provided in a shorter time (7). The texture of the final surface depends on the technique and material used, but there is no consensus on the materials and techniques that provide the smoothest surfaces for resin composites (39,40).

In this study, the color changes of specimens were analyzed using a spectrophotometer with the CIEDE 2000, which was developed to overcome the limitations of the CIE Lab* (41,42). The evaluation of restorative materials' efficacy and the interpretation of both visual and instrumental data are crucial, perceptibility threshold (PT) and acceptability threshold (AT) are defined as measures of the extent of differences. A color change value that is perceptible by 50% of observers is referred to as 50:50% PT, and the color change value that is clinically acceptable to 50% of observers is referred to as 50:50% AT (43,44). In clinical dentistry, the determination of threshold values for visual perceptibility and acceptability plays a crucial role in the assessment of color differences in dental restorations (45). In our study, color changes of resin composites were considered 50:50% acceptability threshold (AT: $\Delta E_{00}=1.8$) and 50:50% perceptibility threshold (PT: $\Delta E_{00}=0.8$) (43). Based on the results of the in this study, the clinically unacceptable color change values for composite resin samples were found to be (3.78 ± 1.25) in the non-repolishing group and (2.50 ± 1.01) in the one-step group after the repolishing procedure. In addition, when polishing systems are evaluated, the Nova Twist system (two-step) had lower color change values than the Optragloss system (one-step). Ideal polishing protocols are described as a selective wear proto-

col using a series of abrasive particles ranging from coarse to fine grit (46). Multistep systems use smaller particles at each step to remove scratches created by the previous step (47). For polishing systems containing diamond particles, a greater number of steps can eliminate the irregularities that occurred during the application stage. This study found that the two-step system preserved the color stability of the repolishing groups. Moreover, the repolishing application contributed to the color stability for both systems. According to Heintze *et al.*, spiral wheels may provide a clinical advantage when used on curved dental surfaces (48). It has been reported that in addition to the size and shape of abrasives, the effectiveness of polishing can also be influenced by factors such as their binding to the matrix and the type and flexibility of the matrix (49). In addition, for color change; the partial eta squared for the repolishing variable was $\eta^2 = 0.675$, while the partial eta squared for the composite variable was $\eta^2 = 0.315$. These findings indicate that the repolishing has a higher effect on the color change than the resin material contents. Based on the findings of the study, it highlights the importance of repolishing for composite resins.

There are limitations associated with this study. This study was conducted *in vitro*, which may not be representative of clinical situations. Intraoral conditions may result in discoloration of restorative materials. Additionally, the extrinsic discoloration caused by beverages could be decreased or even negated with oral hygiene routines. It would be appropriate to consider the effect of brushing in discoloration studies. Future studies using *in vitro* and *in vivo* methods should conduct different parameters and materials.

Conclusion

Repolishing of resin composites exposed to coloring decreases the color change of resin composites. Less color change was observed for the two-step repolishing system compared to the one-step repolishing application. The color change of the one-step repolished and non-polished resin composites were above the clinically unacceptable level after 12 days. Two-step polishing systems may be preferred in terms of maintaining color stability. In polishing systems containing diamond particles, increasing the number of steps can contribute to color stability. The content of the resin material is also an important factor in color stability.

Türkçe özet: Farklı yeniden cilalama prosedürlerinin bulk-fill rezin kompozitlerin renk değişimi üzerine etkisinin incelenmesi. Amaç: Bu çalışmanın amacı, yeniden cilalama prosedürlerinin kahve solüsyonuna maruz kaldıktan sonra bulk-fill rezin kompozitlerde renk değişimi üzerindeki etkisini değerlendirmektir. Gereç ve yöntem: Dört bulk-fill rezin kompozit (Filtek One bulk-fill, Tetric Evoceram bulk-fill, Admira Fusion x-tra bulk-fill, Grandio SO x-tra bulk-fill) test edildi. Resin kompozit gruplarının her birinde 60'ar örnek hazırlandı ve polisaj sistemine göre rastgele iki gruba ayrıldı: tek aşamalı polisaj sistemi (Optragloss) ve iki aşamalı polisaj sistemi (Nova Twist) (n=30). Örnekler 12 gün kahvede bekletildikten sonra yeniden polisaj uygulanmasına göre üç alt gruba ayrıldı; tek aşamalı yeniden cilalama grubu, iki aşamalı yeniden cilalama grubu, yeniden cilalama yapılmayan grup (n=10). Resin kompozit örneklerin renk ölçümleri spektrofotometre ile belirlendi. Renk değişimi farkı, CIEDE 2000 renk formülü kullanılarak hesaplandı. Veriler, üç yönlü varyans analizi ve Tukey testi kullanılarak analiz edildi ($p < 0.05$). Bulgular: Kompozit materyaller bakımından, Filtek One ($1,84 \pm 0,98$) diğer kompozitlere göre anlamlı derecede daha düşük renk değişimi gösterdi

($p < 0.001$). Polisaj sistemleri bakımından Optragloss ($2,96 \pm 1,51$), Nova Twist'e ($2,21 \pm 1,07$) göre daha fazla renk değişimi gösterdi ($p < 0.001$). Yeniden cilalama grupları bakımından, yeniden cilalama yapılmayan gruplar ($3,78 \pm 1,25$), Nova Twist sistemine ($1,49 \pm 0,61$) ve Optragloss sistemine ($2,50 \pm 1,01$) göre anlamlı ölçüde daha fazla renk değişimi gösterdi. Sonuç: Yeniden cilalama işlemi renk değişimini azaltmıştır. İki aşamalı polisaj sistemi uygulandığında, tek aşamalı polisaj sistemine göre en az renk değişikliğini oluşturmaktadır. Elmas partikülleri içeren polisaj sistemlerinde polisaj aşama sayısının artması renk stabilitesine katkı sağlayabilir. Anahtar kelimeler: bulk-fill, renk stabilitesi, renk değişikliği, yeniden cilalama, rezin kompozit

Ethics Committee Approval: The ethical approval for the study was obtained from the Usak University, Faculty of Dentistry, Non-Invasive Clinical Research Ethics Committee (43-43-18).

Informed Consent: Not required.

Peer-review: Externally peer-reviewed.

Author contributions: MF participated in designing the study. MF participated in generating the data for the study. MF participated in gathering the data for the study. MF participated in the analysis of the data. MF wrote the majority of the original draft of the paper. MF participated in writing the paper. MF has had access to all of the raw data of the study. MF has reviewed the pertinent raw data on which the results and conclusions of this study are based. MF has approved the final version of this paper. MF guarantees that all individuals who meet the Journal's authorship criteria are included as authors of this paper.

Conflict of Interest: : The author had no conflict of interest to declare.

Financial Disclosure: The author declared that this study has received no financial support.

References

1. Turkyılmaz G, Tuncer T, Bal F. Effect of different finishing and polishing systems on surface roughness of bulk fill composite resin. *Turkiye Klinikleri J Dental Sci* 2021;27:280-5. [CrossRef]
2. Jung JH, Park SH. Comparison of polymerization shrinkage, physical properties, and marginal adaptation of flowable and restorative bulk fill resin-based composites. *Oper Dent* 2017;42:375–86. [CrossRef]
3. Aydın N, Karaoglanoglu S, Oktay EA, Ersoz B. Effect of additional polishing application on the surface roughness and color change of composite resins. *Turkiye Klinikleri J Dental Sci* 2021;27:462–9. [CrossRef]
4. Karakas SN, Küden C. Effect of different repolishing procedures on the color change of alcasite. *Cumhuriyet Dent J* 2022; 25 Suppl:37–41. [CrossRef]
5. Aydın N, Karaoğlanoğlu S, Oktay EA, Kılıçarslan MA. Investigating the color changes on resin-based CAD/CAM Blocks. *J Esthet Restor Dent* 2020;32:251-6. [CrossRef]
6. Yazdi HK, Nasoohi N, Benvidi M. In vitro efficacy of listerine whitening mouthwash for color recovery of two discolored composite resins. *Front Dent* 2019;16:181-6.
7. Fidan M, Dereli Z. Effect of polishing systems on the color and surface properties of resin composites in the process of accelerated artificial aging. *Clin Exp Health Sci* 2022;12:702–10. [CrossRef]
8. St-Pierre L, Martel C, Crépeau H, Vargas MA. Influence of polishing systems on surface roughness of composite resins: Polishability of composite resins. *Oper Dent* 2019 ;44:E122–32. [CrossRef]
9. Güler E, Yücel A, Gönülol N, Yılmaz F, Ersöz E. The comparison of color stability of composite resins after immersion in different drinks. *J Dent Fac Atatürk Uni* 2013;21:24–9.

10. Pecho OE, Martos J, Pinto KVA, Pinto KVA, Baldissera RA. Effect of hydrogen peroxide on color and whiteness of resin-based composites. *J Esthet Restor Dent* 2019;31:132-9. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
11. Perez Mdel M, Ghinea R, Herrera LJ, Ionescu AM, Pomares H, Pulgar R, Paravina RD. Dental ceramics: a CIEDE2000 acceptability thresholds for lightness, chroma and hue differences. *J Dent* 2011;39 Suppl 3:e37-44. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
12. Lopes GC, Vieira LC, Araujo E. Direct composite resin restorations: a review of some clinical procedures to achieve predictable results in posterior teeth. *J Esthet Restor Dent*. 2004;16:19-31. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
13. Barakah HM, Taher NM. Effect of polishing systems on stain susceptibility and surface roughness of nanocomposite resin material. *J Prosthet Dent* 2014;112:625-31. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
14. Mutlu SN, Tuncdemir MT. Effect of whitening mouthrinses on surface roughness of composite resin. *Selcuk Dent J* 2020;7:435-9. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
15. Malekipour MR, Sharafi A, Kazemi S, Khazaei S, Shirani F. Comparison of color stability of a composite resin in different color media. *Dent Res J (Isfahan)* 2012;9:441-6.
16. Zajkani E, Abdoh Tabrizi M, Ghasemi A, Torabzade H, Kharazifard M. Effect of staining solutions and repolishing on composite resin color change. *J Islam Dent Assoc Iran* 2013;25:139-46.
17. Poggio C. Color stability of new esthetic restorative materials: A spectrophotometric analysis. *J Funct Biomater* 2017;8:26. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
18. Aminoroaya A, Neisiany RE, Khorasani SN, Panahi P, Das O, Madry H, et al. A review of dental composites: Challenges, chemistry aspects, filler influences, and future insights. *Compos Part B Eng* 2021;216:108852. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
19. Backes CN, França FMG, Turssi CP, Amaral FLBD, Basting RT. Color stability of a bulk-fill composite resin light-cured at different distances. *Braz Oral Res* 2020 30;34:e119. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
20. Bolaños-Carmona V, Benavides-Reyes C, González-López S, González-Rodríguez P, Álvarez-Lloret P. Influence of spectroscopic techniques on the estimation of the degree of conversion of bulk-fill composites. *Oper Dent* 2020;45:92-103. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
21. Gonder HY, Fidan M. Effect of different polymerization times on color change, translucency parameter, and surface hardness of bulk-fill resin composites. *Niger J Clin Pract*. 2022;25:1751-1757. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
22. Abo-Eldahab G, Kamel M. Color stability of nanofilled and suprananofilled resin composites with different polishing techniques after immersion in coffee solution. *Egypt Dent J* 2023;69:827-836. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
23. Szczesio-Wlodarczyk A, Domarecka M, Kopacz K, Sokolowski J, Bociog K. An Evaluation of the Properties of Urethane Dimethacrylate-Based Dental Resins. *Materials (Basel)* 2021;14:2727. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
24. Klauer E, Belli R, Petschelt A, Lohbauer U. Mechanical and hydrolytic degradation of an Ormocer®-based Bis-GMA-free resin composite. *Clin Oral Investig* 2019;23:2113-2121. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
25. Torres CRG, Augusto MG, Mathias-Santamaria IF, Di Nicolo R, Borges AB. Pure ormocer vs methacrylate composites on posterior teeth: A double-blinded randomized clinical trial. *Oper Dent* 2020;45:359-67. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
26. Ebaya MM, Ali AI, El-Haliem HA, Mahmoud SH. Color stability and surface roughness of ormocer- versus methacrylate-based single shade composite in anterior restoration. *BMC Oral Health* 2022;22:1-12. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
27. Nasim I, Neelakantan P, Sujeer R, Subbarao CV. Color stability of microfilled, microhybrid and nanocomposite resins--an in vitro study. *J Dent* 2010;38 Suppl 2:e137-42. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
28. Tagtekin DA, Yanikoglu FC, Bozkurt FO, Kologlu B, Sur H. Selected characteristics of an Ormocer and a conventional hybrid resin composite. *Dent Mater* 2004;20:487-97. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
29. Sirin Karaarslan E, Bulbul M, Yildiz E, Secilmis A, Sari F, Usumez A. Effects of different polishing methods on color stability of resin composites after accelerated aging. *Dent Mater J* 2013;32:58-67. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
30. Cristina D, Dantas B, Mathias IF, Borges AB, Rocha C, Torres G, et al. Effects of artificial accelerated aging on the optical properties of resin composites. *Biosci J* 2018;34:1105-13. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
31. Luiz BKM, Amboni RDMC, Prates LHM, Roberto Bertolino J, Pires ATN. Influence of drinks on resin composite: Evaluation of degree of cure and color change parameters. *Polym Test* 2007;26:438-44. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
32. Misilli T, Gonulol N. Water sorption and solubility of bulk-fill composites polymerized with a third generation LED LCU. *Braz Oral Res* 2017;31:1-8. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
33. Emami N, Sjö Dahl M, Söderholm KJM. How filler properties, filler fraction, sample thickness and light source affect light attenuation in particulate filled resin composites. *Dent Mater* 2005;21:721-30. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
34. Lopes-Rocha L, Mendes JM, Garcez J, Sá AG, Pinho T, Souza JCM, Torres O. The effect of different dietary and therapeutic solutions on the color stability of resin-matrix composites used in dentistry: An in vitro study. *Materials (Basel)* 2021;14:6267. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
35. Carrillo-Marcos A, Salazar-Correa G, Castro-Ramirez L, Ladera-Castañeda M, López-Gurreonero C, Cachay-Criado H, et al. The microhardness and surface roughness assessment of bulk-fill resin composites treated with and without the application of an oxygen-inhibited layer and a polishing system: An in vitro study. *Polymers (Basel)* 2022;28:14:3053. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
36. Babina K, Polyakova M, Sokhova I, Doroshina V, Arakelyan M, Novozhilova N. The effect of finishing and polishing sequences on the surface roughness of three different nanocomposites and composite/enamel and composite/cementum interfaces. *Nanomaterials (Basel)* 2020;10:1339. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
37. Madhyastha PS, Hegde S, Srikant N, Kotian R, Iyer SS. Effect of finishing/polishing techniques and time on surface roughness of esthetic restorative materials. *Dent Res J (Isfahan)* 2017;14:326. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
38. Aytac F, Karaarslan ES, Agaccioglu M, Tastan E, Buldur M, Kuyucu E. Effects of novel finishing and polishing systems on surface roughness and morphology of nanocomposites. *J Esthet Restor Dent* 2016;28:247-61. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
39. Schmitt VL, Nahsan FPS, Naufel FS, Vaez SC, de Andrade GS, Baseggio W, et al. Polishing techniques effect on microhybrid, nanohybrid and nanofilled composites color and surface roughness stability. *Biosci J* 2016;32:262-71. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
40. De Carvalho Justo Fernandes ACB, de Assunção IV, Borges BCD, Alves da Costa G de F. Impact of additional polishing on the roughness and surface morphology of dental composite resins. *Rev Port Estomatol Med Dentária e Cir Maxilofac* 2016;57:74-81. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
41. Ghinea R, Pérez MM, Herrera LJ, Rivas MJ, Yebra A, Paravina RD. Color difference thresholds in dental ceramics. *J Dent* 2010;38 Suppl 2:e57-64. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
42. Taşın S, Celik G, İsmatullaev A, Usumez A. The effect of artificial accelerated aging on the color stability, microhardness, and surface roughness of different dental laminate veneer materials. *J Esthet Restor Dent* 2022;34:405-411. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
43. Paravina RD, Ghinea R, Herrera LJ, Bona AD, Igiel C, Linninger M, et al. Color difference thresholds in dentistry. *J Esthet Restor Dent* 2015;27 Suppl 1:S1-9. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
44. Kaya E, Yildirim S. The effects of pediatric dentifrices with different types of fluoride on the color change of restorative materials How to cite: Kaya E, Yildirim S. The effects of pediatric dentifrices with different types of fluoride on the color change of restorative materials. *Eur Oral Res* 2022;56:42-8.
45. Erturk-Avunduk AT, Cengiz-Yanardag E, Karakaya I. The effect of bleaching applications on stained bulk-fill resin composites. *BMC Oral Health* 2022;22:1-13. [\[CrossRef\]](#)

46. Jefferies SR. Abrasive finishing and polishing in restorative dentistry: A state-of-the-art review. *Dent Clin North Am* 2007;51:379–97. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
47. Rodrigues SA, Chemin P, Piaia PP, Ferracane JL. Surface roughness and gloss of actual composites as polished with different polishing systems. *Oper Dent* 2015;40:418–29. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
48. Heintze SD, Reinhardt M, Müller F, Peschke A. Press-on force during polishing of resin composite restorations. *Dent Mater* 2019;35:937–44. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
49. Da Costa J, Ferracane J, Paravina RD, Mazur RF, Roeder L. The effect of different polishing systems on surface roughness and gloss of various resin composites. *J Esthet Restor Dent* 2007;19:214–24. [\[CrossRef\]](#)

Biocompatibility of different resin composites after polymerization with two light curing units: an immunohistochemical study

Purpose

The aim of this study is to compare the biocompatibility of two different resin composites after polymerization under two different light sources in three different time periods.

Materials and Methods

72 polyethylene tubes polymerized with 2 different resin composites and 2 different light sources (Elipar S10 and Valo) [Group 1: Kalore Elipar S10 (KE), Group 2: Kalore Valo (KV), Group 3: Essentia Elipar S10 (EE), Group 4: Essentia Valo (EV)] were implanted in the dorsal connective tissue of 18 rats. 24 empty polyethylene tubes [Group 5: (Control group)] were implanted in the dorsal connective tissue of 6 rats. Then, the rats were sacrificed after 7th, 15th and 30th days in each time intervals (n=8). Biopsy samples were stained with H&E and examined for inflammation, necrosis, macrophage infiltrate, giant cell and fibrous capsule criteria. Immunohistochemical staining was performed to evaluate proinflammatory cytokines (IL-1 β , IL-6 and IL-8).

Results

When the composite groups and the control groups were compared; there was difference statistically significant for the criteria of inflammation at 7th and 15th days, there was no statistical difference between the time points in terms of fibrous capsule and necrosis. When the composite groups and control groups were evaluated in terms of proinflammatory cytokines; statistically significant differences were found at 7th, 15th and 30th days.




Conclusion

All CRs used in this study showed acceptable biocompatibility in the subcutaneous tissues of rats after polymerization with different light sources.

Keywords: Composite resins, light sources, biocompatibility, rat, immunohistochemistry

Introduction

The composite resins (CRs) are the most preferred materials due to their mechanical and optical properties for direct restorations in dentistry (1). CRs contain various organic monomers (BIS-GMA, UDMA, HEMA, TEGDMA) at different concentrations (2, 3). After the polymerization of these monomers, residual monomers pass into the dentinal tubules, resulting in delayed pulpal healing, irreversible inflammatory reaction in the pulp, and insufficient dentin bridge formation (4, 5). It has been reported that the release of residual monomers, oligomers and reduced products can have a adverse effect on the biocompatibility of these materials. These monomers disrupt cell metabolism and can cause cytotoxic effects, allergic reactions and mutagenicity (6). It has been reported that CRs containing BIS-GMA, TEGDMA and UDMA are cytotoxic at the cellular level,

Irem Ipek¹ ,
Murat Ünal² ,
Tülay Koç³ 

ORCID IDs of the authors: İ.İ. 0000-0002-3542-7122;
M.Ü. 0000-0002-5909-0202; T.K. 0000-0001-8612-0238

¹Department of Pediatric Dentistry, Faculty of Dentistry,
Firat University, Elazığ, Türkiye

²Department of Pediatric Dentistry, Faculty of Dentistry,
Sivas Cumhuriyet University, Sivas, Türkiye

³Department of Pathology, Faculty of Medicine,
Sivas Cumhuriyet University, Sivas, Türkiye

Corresponding Author: İrem Ipek

E-mail: iremipek4493@gmail.com

Received: 6 March 2023

Revised: 30 March 2023

Accepted: 13 April 2023

DOI: 10.26650/eor.20231260787

and in addition the order of cytotoxicity for resin monomers is BIS-GMA>UDMA>TEGDMA>HEMA (7-9). For this reason, free BIS-GMA CRs have been produced in recent years to reduce the cytotoxicity of CRs.

Different types of light-curing units (LCUs), conventional quartz tungsten halogen (QTH) lights or lasers can also be used for the polymerization of light-curing restorative materials while light-emitting diodes (LEDs) are used more often today (10, 11). The polymerization of CRs is a critical parameter that affects both the optimal physical properties and biocompatibility of the material. Inadequate polymerization results in poor physical properties of the restoration, solubility in the oral environment, secondary caries and pulp irritation and increased microleakage. On the other hand, the amount of residual monomers may vary depending on the light source used for curing (12). As it is known, the degree of monomer polymer conversion is very important for good mechanical properties and biocompatibility. The degree of light-induced conversion of monomers to polymers is affected by the wavelength, intensity, irradiation time of light, concentrations, types and mixtures of photoinitiators, stabilizers and inhibitors, as well as types and proportions of monomers and fillers (13).

Biocompatibility can be defined as the non-toxic and physiologically non-reactive of a material or its compatibility with a living tissue or system (14). Since these materials are in direct contact with periapical tissues, alveolar bone, pulp and body fluids, biocompatibility is one of the basic conditions (15). The degree of conversion mainly determines the biocompatibility of composite resins, since this factor can determine the greater or lesser release of unpolymerized/residual monomers during curing processes (16). It has been shown that a decrease in the degree of monomer-polymer conversion can lead to a decrease in the physical-mechanical properties of the material and increase in the release of monomers into the oral environment (17).

The local response from the effect of the materials consists of an accumulation of inflammatory cells, primarily macrophages and giant cells (18). Macrophages are crucial for their capacity to engulf and process foreign body and are involved in the release of chemokines responsible for inflammatory cells (13, 19).

Cytokines are a broad category of relatively small proteins that are produced and released for the cell signaling purpose. At the beginning of the acute inflammatory process, monocytes reach the damaged tissue following neutrophils. Irritants in the environment cause the production of proinflammatory cytokines such as interleukin 1 beta (IL-1 β), interleukin 6 (IL-6) and interleukin 8 (IL-8), and the release of histamines, prostaglandins and metalloproteinases. As a result of the decrease in the proinflammatory activities of macrophages, anti-inflammatory activity and tissue regeneration begin. Evaluation of the inflammatory reaction in biocompatibility tests is performed by histological methods, which give certain results of tissue response, as they are most commonly associated with immunohistochemical methods (19, 20).

In the light of this information, this study aims to evaluate the biocompatibility of BIS-GMA on rats on the 7th, 15th and 30th days after polymerization with different light sources. The null hypothesis of the this study could be stated as the

composites free BIS-GMA would not differ in terms of biocompatibility at different time periods after polymerization with different light sources.

Materials and methods

Ethical approval

This study was carried out with the approval of Sivas Cumhuriyet University Animal Experiments Local Ethics Committee (2020/288).

Sample size estimation

Power analysis was performed to determine the sample size before the research. When $\alpha=0.05$, $\beta=0.20$ ($1-\beta$)=0.80 was taken, it was decided to take 24 rat for a sample size and the power of the test was found to be $p=0.80837$.

Experimental design

CRs and light sources used in this study are shown in the Table 1. In this study, 24 male Wistar albino rats weighing 200-220 g were used. 18 rats for the composite group and 6 rats for the control group were used since a maximum of 4 incisions can be made on the dorsal part of each rat. In this study, a total of 96 polyethylene tubes (PTs) (inner diameter 1.5 mm, 10 mm long) were kept in 96% alcohol for 20 minutes to ensure aseptic conditions. 24 empty PTs were determined as the control group. After filling 36 PTs with ESSENTIA composites using the incremental technique, 18 PTs were polymerized with the Elipar (EE) light source and 18 PTs with the Valo (EV) light source. Within the KALORE composite group, 36 PTs were filled with this experimental group using the incremental technique, and 18 PTs were polymerized with the Elipar (KE) light source and 18 PTs with the Valo (KV)

Table 1: Composite resins and light sources used in our study

Material (Lot number)	Type	Manufacturer	Composition
Kalore™ 1906121	Dental Composite	GC, Corporation. Tokyo, Japan	Fluoro-aluminum-silicate glass, Prepolymerized filler, Silicon dioxide, UDMA, BIS-EMA
Essentia™ 1906131	Dental Composite	GC, Corporation. Tokyo, Japan	UDMA, BIS-EMA, BIS-GMA, TEGDMA, Barium glass, Prepolymerized filler, Silica
			Light Intensity
			Wavelength
Elipar S10	Light Sources	3M Espe	1200 mw/cm ²
Valo	Light Sources	Ultradent	1600 mw/cm ²
			430-480 nm
			385-515 nm

light source. All composite groups were polymerized from all surfaces for 20 seconds.

Surgical procedure

The mixture of 0.008 mL/100 g ketamine and 0.004 mL/100 g 2% xylazine hydrochloride (Rompun) was administered intramuscularly to the rats to provide anesthesia. The areas where the PT was planned to be placed before the incision were shaved and disinfected using 5% iodine solution. For the composite groups, 4 different incisions were made in the dorsal part of each rat, 2 on the shoulder and 2 on the waist, on both sides of the midline and at a distance of at least 20 mm from each other. After 1 cm incision was made in the upper left side, KE was placed in the upper left pocket, and 1 cm incision was made in the upper right pocket, and the KV was placed. Then, 1 cm incision was made at a distance of at least 20 mm below the left upper pocket, EE was placed in the lower left pocket, and in the lower right pocket, at a distance of at least 20 mm from the upper right pocket, and the EV was placed in the lower right pocket.

For the control group, 6 rats were used to equalize the sample size with the composite groups, and 3 incisions were made on the dorsal part of the rats. 3 incisions were made in the dorsal part of each rat, 2 mm in the shoulder and one waist region. Following implantation of PTs after blunt dissection for both the Composite and Control groups, the incisions were sutured with 3.0 silk sutures. During the 7th, 15th and 30th days of the experiment, 6 rats from the composite group and 2 rats from the control group were sacrificed with overdose anesthesia at each time interval. The dorsal part of the sacrificed rats were shaved and the locations of the PTs were determined by palpation and removed with intact connective tissue.

Light microscopy and immunohistochemical staining protocols

Biopsy samples were kept in 10% formalin solution for 24-48 hours. After fixation, the tissues were embedded in paraffin blocks and 5 µm sections were taken with a microtome (Leica Corp, Germany). Some of these sections were taken from normal slides for hematoxylineosin (H&E) staining, and some of them were taken as positively charged slides for immunohistochemistry (IHC) staining. After the deparaffinization process, the preparations taken on normal slides were stained with H&E, and the preparations on positively charged slides were stained with DAB detection kit. Entellan was dripped onto the stained preparations and the closure was performed. The groups were evaluated under light microscope (Olympus Bx50) at 100, 200 and 400 magnifications. Histological criteria and scores used in the study are shown in Table 2.

Statistical analysis

The data obtained by the examination were imported to Statistical Package for Social Sciences (SPSS) for Windows software, version 22.0 (IBM SPSS Inc., Armonk, NY, USA). Shapiro - Wilk test was used for the normal distribution test. Accordingly, Kruskal Wallis test was used to compare independent groups, and Mann Whitney U test was used for

Table 2: Histological and immunohistochemical criteria and scores.

Criteria	Scores			
	0	1	2	3
Inflammation	No detected inflammatory cells	Less than 25 cells (mild)	Between 25 and 125 cells (moderate)	125 or more cells (severe)
Fibrous Capsule	Absent	Thin ≤150 µm	Thick ≥150 µm	
Macrophage Infiltrate	<10 cells	≥10- 20 cells	≥ 20 – 30 cells	>30 cells
Necrosis	Absent	Present		
Giant cell	Absent	Present		
IL-1β				
IL-6	Absent	Mild (<%10)	Moderate (%10-50)	Severe (>%50)
IL-8				

pairwise comparisons. The Friedman test was used to compare dependent groups. Wilcoxon test was used for pairwise comparisons. The confidence interval was set to 95% and p values less than 0.05 were considered significant.

Results

Histological and immunohistochemistry findings

Data for different time periods are presented in Table 3 and Table 4.

Inflammatory cell response

When the comparison between the groups was made on the 7th, 15th and 30th days, the difference was statistically significant on the 7th and 15th days, but the difference was not significant on the 30th day. The highest inflammation value was observed on the 7th day in the EV group, while the lowest inflammation value was observed on the 30th day in the Control group (Figure 1). When the groups were evaluated statistically in three different time periods; the difference was statistically significant in all groups except the control and KE groups (p<0.05).

Fibrous capsule, giant cell, macrophage and necrosis

Fibrous capsule thickness was thin in all groups on day 7th, but an increase in capsule thickness was observed on days 15th and 30th. Although giant cell and macrophage infiltration was seen in all groups on the 7th day, it decreased on the 15th and 30th days. Necrosis was observed only on day 7th in all groups (Figure. 1). For fibrous capsule thickness; The difference was not statistically significant in all groups, when the groups were compared on the 7th, 15th and 30th days. When the groups are evaluated statistically in themselves in three different time periods; The difference was statistically significant in all groups except the EE group (p<0.05). In terms of giant cell; three was only a statistical difference was found on the 30th day, hen the comparison between the groups

Table 3: Evaluation of the H&E criteria results for all groups on day 7th, 15th and 30th. In the horizontal column, the same capital letters indicate the difference between the groups, and in the vertical column, the same lowercase letters indicate the difference between the groups (*p<0.05)

Parameters	Time	KE		KV		EE		EV		CONTROL		P
		Mean	Min-max.	Mean	Min-max.	Mean	Min-max.	Mean	Min-max.	Mean	Min-max.	
Inflammation	7	1.16 ^{A,D,E,F}	1-2	1.83 ^{B,D,G,a}	1-2	2.16 ^{C,E,a,b}	2-3	3.00 ^{F,G,H,a,b}	3-3	0.83 ^{A,B,C,H}	0-1	0.001*
	15	1.00 ^B	0-2	1.33	1-2	1.33 ^a	1-2	2.00 ^{A,B,a}	1-3	0.66 ^A	0-1	0.017*
	30	0.54	0-1	0.83 ^a	0-1	0.83 ^b	0-1	1.16 ^b	1-2	0.50	0-1	0.129
	p	0.057		0.034*		0.023*		0.020*		0.157		
Fibrous Capsule	7	1.16 ^a	1-2	1.00 ^{a,b}	1-1	1.50	1-2	1.16 ^{a,b}	1-2	1.16 ^a	1-2	0.305
	15	1.66	1-2	2.00 ^a	2-2	1.66	1-2	2.00 ^a	2-2	1.5	1-2	0.166
	30	2.00 ^a	2-2	2.00 ^b	2-2	2.00	2-2	2.00 ^b	2-2	2.00 ^a	2-2	1.00
	p	0.025*		0.014*		0.83		0.025*		0.025*		
Necrosis	7	0.16	0-1	0.33	0-1	0.33	0-1	0.5	0-1	0.16	0-1	0.709
	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.16	0	0	0	1.00
	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.00
	p	0.317		0.157		0.157		0.083		0.317		
Giant Cell	7	1.00 ^a	1-1	1.00 ^a	1-1	1.00	1-1	1.00	1-1	1.00 ^a	1-1	1.00
	15	0.66	0-1	0.66	0-1	0.83	0-1	1.00	0-1	0.66	0-1	0.578
	30	0.16 ^{B,a}	0-1	0.16 ^{A,a}	0-1	0.50	0-1	1.00 ^{A,B,C}	0-1	0.33 ^{C,a}	0-1	0.024*
	p	0.025*		0.025*		0.157				0.046*		
Macrophage Infiltrate	7	1.83 ^{D,a}	1-2	2.1 ^{A,a}	2-3	2.33 ^{B,a}	2-3	2.66 ^{C,D,a,b}	2-3	1.16 ^{A,B,C}	1-2	0.02*
	15	1.16 ^{D,E}	1-2	1.5 ^A	1-2	2.00 ^{B,D,b}	2-2	2.00 ^{C,E,a}	2-2	1.00 ^{A,B,C}	1-1	0.001*
	30	1.00 ^{A,D,a}	1-1	1.16 ^a	1-2	1.00 ^{B,a,b}	1-1	1.5 ^{A,B,C,D,b}	1-2	1.00 ^C	1-1	0.048*
	p	0.034*		0.014*		0.023*		0.046*				

Table 4: Evaluation of the IHC criteria results for all groups on the 7th, 15th and 30th days. In the horizontal column, the same capital letters indicate the difference between the groups, and in the vertical column, the same lowercase letters indicate the difference between the groups (*p<0.05)

Parameters	Time	KE		KV		EE		EV		CONTROL		P
		Mean	Min-max.	Mean	Min-max.	Mean	Min-max.	Mean	Min-max.	Mean	Min-max.	
IL-1β	7	1.00 ^A	1-1	2.14 ^{A,B,a}	1-3	1.28	1-2	1.28	1-2	1.14 ^B	1-2	0.005*
	15	0.85 ^A	0-1	1.71 ^{A,a,b}	1-2	1.00	1-1	1.00	1-1	1.00	1-1	0.001*
	30	0.71	0-1	0.57 ^b	0-1	0.85	0-1	0.71	0-1	0.71	0-1	0.851
	p	0.157		0.015*		0.180		0.157		0.083		
IL 6	7	2.00 ^a	2-2	1.57 ^{A,a,b}	2-3	2.00 ^a	2-2	2.71 ^{a,b}	2-3	1.28 ^{A,B,a}	1-2	0.001*
	15	1.71	1-2	2.00 ^{A,a,c}	2-2	1.57	1-2	1.85 ^a	1-2	1.00 ^{A,B}	1-1	0.002*
	30	1.14 ^a	1-2	1.42 ^{b,c}	1-2	0.85 ^a	0-1	1.57 ^b	0-2	0.57 ^{A,a}	0-1	0.017*
	p	0.014*		0.038*		0.011*		0.011*		0.025*		
IL-8	7	1.71 ^a	1-2	1.57 ^{A,a}	1-2	2.14 ^a	2-3	2.14 ^{B,a,b}	2-3	1.28 ^{A,B,a}	1-2	0.010*
	15	1.28	1-2	1.28 ^{A,b}	1-2	2.14	2-3	1.28 ^a	1-2	1.14 ^A	1-2	0.007*
	30	0.85 ^a	0-1	0.71 ^{a,b}	0-1	1.28 ^a	1-2	0.57 ^b	0-1	0.71 ^a	0-1	0.113
	p	0.014*		0.014*		0.034*		0.014*		0.046*		

was made on the 7th, 15th and 30th days. When the groups are evaluated statistically in themselves in three different time periods; The difference was statistically significant in all groups except EE and EV groups (p<0.05). For macrophage infiltration; the difference was statistically significant in all

time periods (p>0.05), when the comparison was made between the groups on the 7th, 15th and 30th days. The highest macrophage infiltration was seen in the EV group on the day 7th. The lowest macrophage infiltration was observed on the day 30th in KE and Control groups (Figure 1). The difference

in the necrosis variable was not statistically significant in all time periods, When the comparison between the groups was made on the 7th, 15th and 30th days. When the groups are evaluated statistically in themselves in three different time periods; the difference was not statistically significant in all groups.

Interleukins

The difference in IL-1 β , was statistically significant on the 7th and 15th days, but the difference was not significant on the 30th day, when the comparison was made between the groups on the 7th, 15th and 30th days. The highest IL-1 β was seen on day 7th in the KV group, while the lowest IL-1 β was on day 30th in the Control group. When the groups were evaluated statistically within themselves in three different time periods; only the difference in the KV group was statistically significant ($p < 0.05$) (Figure 2). For IL-6, the difference was statistically significant in all time periods when the comparison between the groups was made on the 7th, 15th and 30th days. The highest IL-1 β was seen on the 7th day in the EV group. The lowest IL-6 was observed on the 30th day in the Control group. When the groups were evaluated statistically within themselves in three different time periods, the difference was statistically significant in all groups ($p < 0.05$) (Figure 2). For IL-8, when the comparison was made between the groups on the 7th, 15th and 30th days, the difference was statistically significant on the 7th and 15th days, but there was no difference on the 30th day. The highest IL-8 was seen on

the 7th day in the KV and EV groups. When the groups were evaluated statistically within themselves in three different time periods; the difference was statistically significant only in the Control group ($p < 0.05$) (Figure 2).

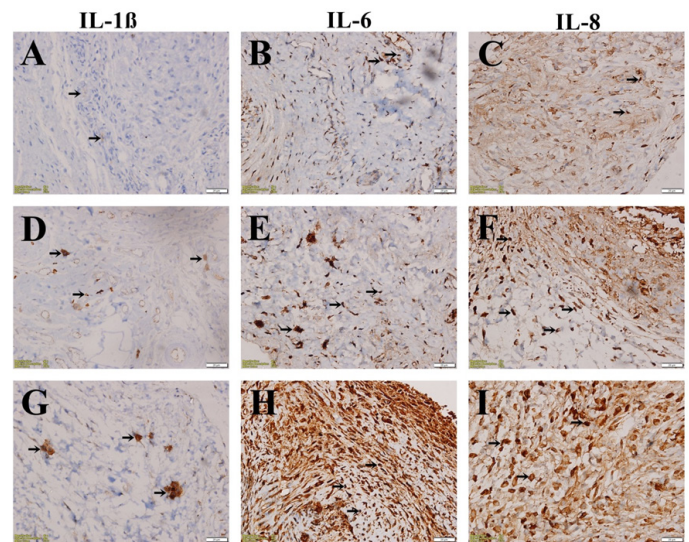


Figure 2. Immunohistochemical staining images of IL-1 β , IL-6, IL-8. A. Mild IL-1 β on day 30th Control group, B. Mild IL-6 on day 30th KE group, C. Mild IL-8 on day 30th EE group, D. Moderate IL-1 β on day 15th KV group, E. Moderate IL-6 on day 15th EV group, F. Moderate IL-8 on day 15th KE group, G. Severe IL-1 β on day 7th KV group, H. Severe IL-6 on day 7th EV group, I. Severe IL-8 on day 7th EE group

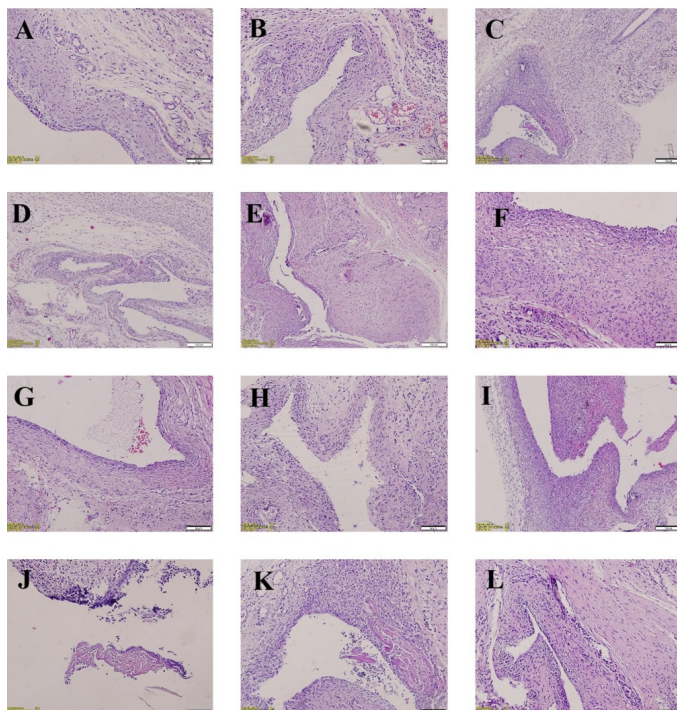


Figure 1. Histopathological section samples belonging to all groups. A. Mild inflammation, on day 30th Control Group, B. Moderate inflammation, on day 15th KV Group, C. Severe inflammation, on day 7th EV Group, D. Thin capsule, on day 7th KV Group, E and F. Thick capsule, on day 15th and 30th EV Group, G. Mild macrophage infiltration, on day 30th Control Group, H. Moderate macrophage infiltration, on day 15th EE Group, I. Severe macrophage infiltration, on day 7th EV Group, J and K. Necrosis, on day 7th KV Group, L. Giant cells, on day 7th EE Group

Discussion

Cytotoxicity tests, genotoxicity tests, bone implants and subcutaneous implantation tests are used to determine the effects of dental materials on living tissues. Although cytotoxicity tests are faster and easier, their results can be insufficient for clinical applications (21, 22). It has been stated that local inflammation and toxicities can be determined by implantation of dental materials into subcutaneous connective tissue in experimental animals. Since the inflammatory tissue response after subcutaneous implantation tests is similar to pulp and connective tissue, it is considered a reliable method to evaluate the biocompatibility of dental materials (23). Since PTs are inert in subcutaneous implantation tests, materials are placed in these tubes and their biocompatibility is evaluated (24). For these reasons, different CRs used in this study were filled in PTs and implanted in the subcutaneous connective tissue of the rats.

The standard staining technique with H&E staining is used for histological examination of tissues. Although this simple and cheap staining technique is capable of revealing important cellular details, it identifies only limited protein, enzyme and tissue structure (25, 26). Since IHC involves a specific antigen-antibody reaction, it has a significant advantage over these conventionally used staining techniques, which identifies only limited protein, enzyme and tissue structure. In basic research, this technique is also used to determine the location and distribution of biomarkers within tissues (27). Since more specific results are obtained, IHC staining method was used together with H&E staining in our study and

proinflammatory cytokines (IL-1 β , IL-6 and IL-8) were evaluated. CRs are restorative materials used quite frequently in dentistry (28, 29). CRs contain various organic monomers (BIS-GMA, UDMA, HEMA, TEGDMA) at different concentrations (2, 3). It has been reported that these monomers may cause toxic effects due to incomplete polymerization and residual monomer formation (29, 30). BIS-GMA is the monomer with the lowest monomer polymer conversion degree (DC) according to the literature. DC is BIS-GMA < BIS-EMA < UDMA < TEGDMA respectively (31). In this study, Essentia CR containing BIS-GMA and TEGDMA and Kalore CR free BIS-GMA were used.

Mesquita *et al.* (32), evaluated the biocompatibility of three different resin-based cements and reported that resin cements containing BIS-GMA had the highest cytotoxicity and CD68 levels compared to other cements. It has been reported that resin-based dental materials with a high BIS-GMA concentration cause an increase in phagocytic cells such as CD68, overexpression of proinflammatory cytokines, and cause a long-term inflammatory process in rats (33, 34). In our study, both inflammation and proinflammatory cytokines (IL-1 β , IL-6 and IL-8) were found to be high on the 7th day in the EV and EE groups. In addition on day 15th, both the cytokine and the inflammatory process continued, while at day 30th both decreased.

Jun *et al.* (35), evaluated the biological properties of the biomonomer without BIS-GMA, which they developed to avoid the estrogenic and cytotoxic effects of BIS-GMA, reported that the biomonomer they developed had a high viability level of human oral keratinocyte and MCF-7 cells. Shinkai *et al.* (36), evaluated the toxicity of resin-containing adhesives in the pulp reported that dental adhesives containing HEMA and TEGDMA showed more severe inflammation. However, they reported that the permeability of the adhesive monomers to the pulp tissue and the degree of polymerization of the adhesives may also be related to the irritation of the pulp tissue. In present research, low inflammation, proinflammatory cytokines (IL-1 β , IL-6 and IL-8) were observed in the KV and KE groups free BIS-GMA and free TEGDMA. This may be caused by the release of lower amounts of residual monomers (37). Castaneda *et al.* (38), evaluated the cytotoxicity of silorane-based resin composite and BIS-GMA-containing resin composite, and reported that BIS-GMA containing composite resin caused higher inflammation. Similarly, in our research, EE and EV groups showed higher inflammation and proinflammatory cytokines (IL-1 β , IL-6 and IL-8) compared to KE and KV groups on the 7th day. Kamalak *et al.* (39), evaluated the cytotoxicity and biological properties of bulk-fill composites reported that inflammatory cytokines such as IL-6, IL-8 and TNF- α were high in cell culture. Silva *et al.* (24), evaluated the biological properties of BIS-GMA containing endodontic canal filling paste and silicate-based root canal filling pastes, reported that BIS-GMA-containing canal filling paste had higher IL-6 than other root canal filling pastes. Similar to the results of the study evaluated the effects of resin-containing composites on inflammatory cytokines such as IL-6, IL-8 and TNF- α in our research, IL-1 β , IL-6 and IL-8 were found to be high in all resin composite groups on the 7th day (40). Different light sources and curing modes affect the release of resin monomers that have an impact on the biocompatibility and cytotoxicity of

dental composites (41-43). Feiz *et al.* (44), evaluated the biocompatibility of resin composites after polymerization with different light sources, and reported that high-intensity light source caused toxic effects on inflammation and fibroblasts.

Munksgaard *et al.* (45), compared the residual monomer amounts of BIS-GMA and TEGDMA containing resin composites polymerized using different light sources, and reported that the high-intensity light source left less residual monomer. However, it has also been reported that a high-intensity light source may cause damage to the pulp and periodontal tissues during polymerization (46). Ergun *et al.* (47), evaluated the cytotoxicity of resin-based luting cements after polymerization at different times, and stated that strong LED light for a long time caused a toxic effect on fibroblasts. Yap *et al.* (48) evaluated the cytotoxicity of resin composites after polymerization with different light sources, and observed that the high-intensity LED light source caused a more cytotoxic effect than the QTH light source. When they compared the LED light sources within themselves, reported that the resin composite polymerized with the high-intensity LED light source was more cytotoxic.

Tunç *et al.* (49) evaluated the cytotoxicity of compomers on pulp fibroblasts after polymerization with different light sources, reported that the LED light source with high light intensity was more toxic on fibroblasts. They stated that the cytotoxicity of hydrophobic monomers such as BIS-GMA and UDMA is greater than that of hydrophilic monomers such as 2-hydroxyethyl methacrylate and TEGDMA (6). In addition, higher light intensity and higher temperature rise is another factor that causes this situation (50).

In our experiment, inflammation and IL-1 β , IL-6 and IL-8 proinflammatory cytokines were found to be higher in the EV and KV groups polymerized with a high light intensity VALO light source, compared to the control group, on the 7th day. Mild to moderate levels of inflammation and proinflammatory cytokines were observed in the KV and EV groups on the 15th day. This may be due to the continued release of unreacted monomers. In addition, the response of the immune system of rats to foreign bodies may be delayed (44). In addition, from the 7th to the 30th day, the thickness of the fibrous capsule increased, while the macrophage infiltration and giant cell decreased. It is also stated that the cytotoxic effect increases depending on the dose and changes over time. Inflammation and proinflammatory cytokine levels of all composite groups used in our study decreased over time. Necrosis is defined as the uncontrolled death of the cell and is associated with the resulting increase in non-viable cells and increased release of inflammatory cytokines. In our study, necrosis was observed on the 7th day in all composite groups. On day 15th, necrosis was seen only in the EV group.

Conclusion

Within the limits of this animal experiment, it can be stated that all composites used in the present study demonstrated acceptable biocompatibility in the subcutaneous tissues of rats. However, pulp protective materials should still be considered for deep dentin caries which are close to the pulp tissue, due to the high inflammation rate observed on the 7th day.

Türkçe özet: *Rezin kompozitlerin iki farklı ışık cihazıyla polimerizasyonu sonrası biyouyumluluğu: immünohistokimyasal çalışma. Amaç: Bu çalışmanın amacı, iki farklı rezin kompozitin, iki farklı ışık kaynağı ile üç farklı zaman diliminde polimerizasyon sonrası biyouyumluluğunu karşılaştırmaktır. Gereç ve Yöntem: 2 farklı rezin kompozit ve 2 farklı ışık kaynağı (Elipar S10 ve Valo) ile polimerize edilmiş 72 polietilen tüp [Grup 1: Kalore Elipar S10 (KE), Grup 2: Kalore Valo (KV), Grup 3: Essentia Elipar S10 (EE), Grup 4: Essentia Valo (EV)] 18 ratın dorsal bağ dokusuna implante edildi. 24 adet boş polietilen tüp [Grup 5: (Kontrol grubu)] 6 ratın dorsal bağ dokusuna yerleştirildi. Daha sonra ratlar 7., 15. ve 30. günlerden sonra her zaman aralığında (n=8) sakrifiye edildi. Biyopsi örnekleri H&E ile boyandı ve inflamasyon, nekroz, makrofaj infiltratı, dev hücre ve fibröz kapsül kriterleri açısından incelendi. Proinflamatuvar sitokinleri (IL-1 β , IL-6 ve IL-8) değerlendirmek için immünohistokimyasal boyama yapıldı. Bulgular: Kompozit grupları ile kontrol grupları karşılaştırıldığında; 7. ve 15. günlerde inflamasyon kriterleri açısından istatistiksel olarak anlamlı fark bulunurken, fibröz kapsül ve nekroz açısından günler arasında istatistiksel fark yoktu. Kompozit grupları ve kontrol grupları proinflamatuvar sitokinler açısından değerlendirildiğinde; 7., 15. ve 30. günlerde istatistiksel olarak anlamlı fark bulundu. Sonuç: Bu çalışmada kullandığımız tüm kompozit rezinler, farklı ışık kaynakları ile polimerizasyon sonrası ratların deri altı dokularında iyi biyouyumluluk gösterdi ve böylece klinik restoratif tedavilerde bu materyallerin güvenle kullanılabilmesi kanısındayız. Anahtar kelimeler: kompozit rezin, ışık cihazları, biyouyumluluk, rat, immünohistokimya*

Ethics Committee Approval: This study was carried out with the approval of Sivas Cumhuriyet University Animal Experiments Local Ethics Committee (2020/288).

Informed Consent: Not required.

Peer-review: Externally peer-reviewed.

Author contributions: II, MU, TK participated in designing the study. II, MU participated in generating the data for the study. II, MU participated in gathering the data for the study. II, MU participated in the analysis of the data. II, MU, TK wrote the majority of the original draft of the paper. II, MU, TK participated in writing the paper. has had access to all of the raw data of the study. II, MU, TK have reviewed the pertinent raw data on which the results and conclusions of this study are based. II, MU, TK have approved the final version of this paper. II guarantees that all individuals who meet the Journal's authorship criteria are included as authors of this paper.

Conflict of Interest: : The authors had no conflict of interest to declare.

Financial Disclosure: The present study was supported by Sivas Cumhuriyet University Scientific Research Projects (CUBAP) (Project number: DIS-246).

References

1. Fronza BM, Rueggeberg FA, Braga RR, Mogilevych B, Soares LES, Martin AA, et al. Monomer conversion, microhardness, internal marginal adaptation, and shrinkage stress of bulk-fill resin composites. *Dent Mater* 2015; 31: 1542-51. [CrossRef]
2. Manojlovic D, Dramićanin MD, Miletic V, Mitić-Ćulafić D, Jovanović B, Nikolić B. Cytotoxicity and genotoxicity of a low-shrinkage monomer and monoacylphosphine oxide photoinitiator: Comparative analyses of individual toxicity and combination effects in mixtures. *Dent Mater* 2017; 33: 454-66. [CrossRef]
3. Cramer N, Stansbury J, Bowman C. Recent advances and developments in composite dental restorative materials. *J Dent Res* 2011; 90: 402-16. [CrossRef]
4. Silva GAB, Gava E, Lanza LD, Estrela C, Alves JB. Subclinical failures of direct pulp capping of human teeth by using a dentin bonding system. *J Endod* 2013; 39: 182-9. [CrossRef]

5. de Souza Costa C, Do Nascimento AL, Teixeira H, Fontana U. Response of human pulps capped with a self-etching adhesive system. *Dent Mater* 2001; 17: 230-40. [CrossRef]
6. Schmalz G, Arenholt-Bindslev D. Biocompatibility of dental materials: Springer; 2009.
7. Seiss M, Langer C, Hickel R, Reich F-X. Quantitative determination of TEGDMA, BHT, and DMABEE in eluates from polymerized resin-based dental restorative materials by use of GC/MS. *Arch Toxicol* 2009; 83: 1109-15. [CrossRef]
8. Lee DH, Lim B-S, Lee Y-K, Ahn S-J, Yang H-C. Involvement of oxidative stress in mutagenicity and apoptosis caused by dental resin monomers in cell cultures. *Dent Mater* 2006; 22: 1086-92. [CrossRef]
9. Ratanasathien S, Wataha J, Hanks C, Dennison J. Cytotoxic interactive effects of dentin bonding components on mouse fibroblasts. *J Dent Res* 1995; 74: 1602-6. [CrossRef]
10. Obici A, Sinhoreti M, De Goes M, Consani S, Sobrinho L. Effect of the photo-activation method on polymerization shrinkage of restorative composites. *Oper Dent* 2002; 27: 192-8.
11. Peutzfeldt A, Sahafi A, Asmussen E. Characterization of resin composites polymerized with plasma arc curing units. *Dent Mater* 2000; 16: 330-6. [CrossRef]
12. Jandt K, Mills R, Blackwell G, Ashworth S. Depth of cure and compressive strength of dental composites cured with blue light emitting diodes (LEDs). *Dent Mater* 2000; 16: 41-7. [CrossRef]
13. Ibraguimov A, Owens L, Su J, Tang L. Stability analysis of a model for foreign body fibrotic reactions. *Comput Math Methods Med* 2012; 2012. [CrossRef]
14. Black J. Biological performance of materials: fundamentals of biocompatibility: Crc Press; 2005. [CrossRef]
15. Lv F, Zhu L, Zhang J, Yu J, Cheng X, Peng B. Evaluation of the in vitro biocompatibility of a new fast setting ready to use root filling and repair material. *Int Endod J* 2017; 50: 540-8. [CrossRef]
16. Alshali RZ, Silikas N, Satterthwaite JD. Degree of conversion of bulk-fill compared to conventional resin-composites at two time intervals. *Dent Mater* 2013; 29: 213-7. [CrossRef]
17. Łagocka R, Jakubowska K, Chlubek D, Buczkowska-Radlińska J. Elution study of unreacted TEGDMA from bulk-fill composite (SDR™ Dentsply) using HPLC. *Adv Med Sci* 2015; 60: 191-8. [CrossRef]
18. Kochanowski A, Hoene A, Patrzyk M, Walschus U, Finke B, Luthringer B, et al. Examination of the inflammatory response following implantation of titanium plates coated with phospholipids in rats. *J Mater Sci: Mater Med* 2011; 22: 1015. [CrossRef]
19. Yamanaka Y, Shigetani Y, Yoshida K, Kaneko T, Yoshida N, Okiji T. Evaluation of the responses of MHC class II molecule-expressing cells and macrophages to epoxy resin-based and 4-META-containing, methacrylate resin-based root canal sealers in rat subcutaneous tissue. *Dent Mater J* 2013; 32: 822-7. [CrossRef]
20. Yamanaka Y, Shigetani Y, Yoshida K, Yoshida N, Okiji T. Immunohistochemical analysis of subcutaneous tissue reactions to methacrylate resin based root canal sealers. *Int Endod J* 2011; 44: 669-75. [CrossRef]
21. Hauman C, Love R. Biocompatibility of dental materials used in contemporary endodontic therapy: a review. Part 1. Intracanal drugs and substances. *Int Endod J* 2003; 36: 75-85. [CrossRef]
22. Hauman C, Love R. Biocompatibility of dental materials used in contemporary endodontic therapy: a review. Part 2. Root-canal-filling materials. *Int Endod J* 2003; 36: 147-60. [CrossRef]
23. Sönmez NS, Sönmez E, Akçaboy C. Evaluation of biocompatibility of Targis Dentin and Artglass by using subcutaneous implantation test. *Indian J Dent Res* 2010; 21: 537. [CrossRef]
24. Silva ECA, Tanomaru-Filho M, da Silva GF, Delfino MM, Cerri PS, Guerreiro-Tanomaru JM. Biocompatibility and Bioactive Potential of New Calcium Silicate-based Endodontic Sealers: Bio-C Sealer and Sealer Plus BC. *J Endod* 2020; 46: 1470-7. [CrossRef]
25. King DF, King LA. A brief historical note on staining by hematoxylin and eosin. *Am J Dermatopathol* 1986; 8: 168. [CrossRef]

26. Chan JK. The wonderful colors of the hematoxylin–eosin stain in diagnostic surgical pathology. *Int J Surg Pathol* 2014; 22: 12-32. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
27. De Matos LL, Trufelli DC, De Matos MGL, da Silva Pinhal MA. Immunohistochemistry as an important tool in biomarkers detection and clinical practice. *Biomark* 2010; 5: BMI. S2185. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
28. Koyuturk AE, Ozmen B, Tokay U, Tuloglu N, Sari ME, Sonmez TT. Two-year follow-up of indirect posterior composite restorations of permanent teeth with excessive material loss in pediatric patients: a clinical study. *J Adhes Dent* 2013; 15: 583-90.
29. Reichl F, Seiss M, Kleinsasser N, Kehe K, Kunzelmann K, Thomas P, et al. Distribution and excretion of BisGMA in guinea pigs. *J Dent Res* 2008; 87: 378-80. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
30. Van Landuyt K, Nawrot T, Geebelen B, De Munck J, Snauwaert J, Yoshihara K, et al. How much do resin-based dental materials release? A meta-analytical approach. *Dent Mater* 2011; 27: 723-47. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
31. Sideridou I, Tserki V, Papanastasiou G. Effect of chemical structure on degree of conversion in light-cured dimethacrylate-based dental resins. *Biomaterials* 2002; 23: 1819-29. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
32. Almeida Mesquita J, Lacerda Santos R, Pina Godoy G, Francisco Weege Nonaka C, Muniz Alves P. Morphological and immunohistochemical analysis of the biocompatibility of resin modified cements. *Micros Res Tech* 2017; 80: 504-10. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
33. González-López JA, Pérez-Mondragón AA, Cuevas-Suárez CE, Trejo-Carbajal N, Herrera-González AM. Evaluation of dental composites resins formulated with non-toxic monomers derived from catechol. *J Mech Behav Biomed Mater* 2020; 104: 103613. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
34. Neves SO, Magalhães LMD, Corrêa JD, Dutra WO, Gollob KJ, Silva TA, et al. Composite-derived monomers affect cell viability and cytokine expression in human leukocytes stimulated with *Porphyromonas gingivalis*. *J Appl Oral Sci* 2019; 27. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
35. Jun S-K, Cha J-R, Knowles JC, Kim H-W, Lee J-H, Lee H-H. Development of Bis-GMA-free biopolymer to avoid estrogenicity. *Dent Mater* 2020; 36: 157-66. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
36. Shinkai K, Taira Y, Kawashima S, Suzuki S, Suzuki M. Histological evaluation of direct pulp capping with all-in-one adhesives in rat teeth. *Dent Mater J* 2017; 36: 348-56. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
37. Mallineni SK, Nuvvula S, Matinlinna JP, Yiu CK, King NM. Biocompatibility of various dental materials in contemporary dentistry: a narrative insight. *J Investig Clin Dent* 2013; 4: 9-19. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
38. Castañeda ERD, Silva LA, Gaton-Hernández P, Consolaro A, Rodriguez EG, Silva RA, et al. Filtek™ Silorane and Filtek™ Supreme XT resins: tissue reaction after subcutaneous implantation in isogenic mice. *Braz Dent J* 2011; 22: 105-10. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
39. Kamalak H, Kamalak A, Taghizadehghalehjoughi A, Hacımüftüoğlu A, Nalçı KA. Cytotoxic and biological effects of bulk fill composites on rat cortical neuron cells. *Odontology* 2018; 106: 377-88. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
40. Ilday NO, Celik N, Dilsiz A, Alp HH, Aydin T, Seven N, et al. The effects of silorane composites on levels of cytokines and periodontal parameters. *Contemp Clin Dent* 2013; 4: 437. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
41. Ergün G, Eğilmez F, Üçtaşı M, Yılmaz Ş. Effect of light curing type on cytotoxicity of dentine bonding agents. *Int Endod J* 2007; 40: 216-23. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
42. Halvorson RH, Erickson RL, Davidson CL. Energy dependent polymerization of resin-based composite. *Dent Mater* 2002; 18: 463-9. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
43. Ergun G, Egilmez F, Cekic-Nagas I. The effect of light curing units and modes on cytotoxicity of resin-core systems. *Med Oral Patol Oral Cir Bucal* 2010; 15: 962-8. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
44. Feiz A, Arbabzadeh Zavareh F, Mohammad Razavi S, Badrian H, Dolatyar S, Vajihi M. Reaction of rat subcutaneous connective tissue to resin composites polymerized with different light curing units and different lightening methods. *Int J Dent* 2012; 2012. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
45. Munksgaard EC, Peutzfeldt A, Asmussen E. Elution of TEGDMA and BisGMA from a resin and a resin composite cured with halogen or plasma light. *Eur J Oral Sci* 2000; 108: 341-5. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
46. Filipov IA, Vladimirov SB. Residual monomer in a composite resin after light-curing with different sources, light intensities and spectra of radiation. *Braz Dent J* 2006; 17: 34-8. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
47. Ergun G, Egilmez F, Yılmaz S. Effect of reduced exposure times on the cytotoxicity of resin luting cements cured by high-power led. *J Appl Oral Sci* 2011; 19: 286-92. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
48. Yap AU, Saw T, Cao T, Ng MM. Composite cure and pulp-cell cytotoxicity associated with LED curing lights. *Oper Dent* 2004; 29: 92-9.
49. Tunç EŞ, Oezer L, Sarı Ş, Cetiner S. Cytotoxic effects of halogen and light emitting diode cured compomers on human pulp fibroblasts. *Int J Paediatr Dent* 2009; 19: 55-60. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
50. Knežević A, Tarle Z, Meniga A, Šutalo J, Pichler G. Influence of light intensity from different curing units upon composite temperature rise. *J Oral Rehabil* 2005; 32: 362-7. [\[CrossRef\]](#)

Evaluation of gap formation for different adhesive agents in primary teeth with optical coherence tomography

Purpose

This study aimed to evaluate gap formation between the tooth surface and restorative material in terms of microleakage by using optical coherence tomography (OCT) for self-etch and selective-etch applications of two different universal and one self-etch adhesives.

Materials and Methods

Sixty non-carious, primary molar teeth were divided into six groups; self-etch and selective-etch application ways of two different universal and one self-etch adhesive systems (n:10). After Class-V cavities were prepared, every tooth was distributed randomly in groups to apply adhesion procedure and then, all cavities were restored with polyacid-modified composite resin. Microleakage was evaluated by measuring the gap between the tooth surface and restoration by a blind researcher with Image J Software from OCT images. During statistical analysis, the significance level was accepted as $p < 0.05$.

Results

According to the statistical analysis of the measurements obtained by Image J Software, selective-etch groups showed less gap formation than self-etch groups for each tested adhesive ($p < 0.05$), and self-etch adhesive without etching showed significantly highest gap formation among all groups ($p < 0.05$).

Conclusion

Universal adhesives with a selective-etching step might be preferred over self-etch adhesives for long-lasting polyacid-modified composite resin restorations in primary teeth. However, obtained results should be considered with another prospective clinical study for long-term prognosis.

Keywords: Adhesion, Gap formation, microleakage, optical coherence tomography, polyacid-modified composite resin

Introduction

In today's dentistry, Black principles, which means 'expand to protect', have been replaced by minimally invasive treatment principles. In minimally invasive treatment procedure, only caries is removed and remained dental tissue is restored with using adhesives (1). Adhesive systems used today are fourth, sixth and seventh generation systems (2-4). Among these, fourth generation adhesive systems are 'etch & rinse' systems that remove the smear layer with 34-37% orthophosphoric acid applied to both enamel and dentin surfaces. Because of the acid etching step for both enamel and dentin surfaces, fourth generation adhesive systems are also called 'total-etch' systems (5). Sixth generation adhesive systems are self-etch adhesive systems that apply in two-steps and do not require etching step (2-4). These adhesives can be applied in one or two steps depending on whether primer and adhesive are in same or separate bottle (6). Seventh generation adhesive systems are called 'universal' or 'multimode' adhesives, which are

Didem Sakaryalı Uyar¹ ,
Leyla Asena² ,
Resmiye Ebru Tiralı¹ 

ORCID IDs of the authors: D.S.U. 0000-0001-7850-2375;
L.A. 0000-0002-6848-203X; R.E.T. 0000-0001-6487-3984

¹Department of Pediatric Dentistry, Faculty of Dentistry,
Başkent University, Ankara, Türkiye

²Department of Ophthalmology, Faculty of Medicine,
Başkent University, Ankara, Türkiye

Corresponding Author: Didem Sakaryalı Uyar

E-mail: dt_didemsakaryali@hotmail.com

Received: 21 February 2023

Revised: 31 March 2023

Accepted: 13 April 2023

DOI: 10.26650/eor.20231252099

produced as a single bottle and can be used as both self-etch and total-etch (4). While these systems incorporate features of total-etch and self-etch systems together, their bond strength can be increased due to the 'selective etching' step (7,8). Selective etching means applying shorter time acid-etch to only enamel surface such as 15 seconds of 34-37% orthophosphoric acid to increase enamel bond strength (7,8).

The main bonding mechanism to enamel and dentin in adhesive systems is to provide micromechanical locking and prevent microleakage problem (2,3). Various methods can be used to evaluate the presence of the microleakage between restoration and tooth surface (9). These methods are dye penetration tests (liquid penetrate inspection), radioisotopes, chemical agents, bacterial methods, air pressure method, neutron activation analysis, electrochemical studies, microscopic examination methods and optical coherence tomography (9-12). Optical coherence tomography (OCT) is a non-intraoperative imaging method that was introduced in the early 1990s and recent years, preferred in dentistry. OCT provides a micron-level cross-sectional view of biological tissues so that it has a wide range of uses (10,11). The imaging technique of OCT is a measurement based on the low coherence-centromere logic and correlation of the reflected light from the sample with a reference light (10-12).

This in-vitro research study aimed to evaluate gap formation between the tooth surface and restorative material in terms of microleakage by using OCT to compare self-etch and selective-etch application ways of two different universal and one self-etch adhesive agents in polyacid-modified resin composite restorations applied in primary molar teeth. The tested null hypotheses were the selective-etch application would show the similar gap formation as the self-etch application regarding that the type of adhesive would not be a contributory factor in gap formation.

Materials and Methods

Ethical approval

Extracted non-carious primary molar teeth due to the spontaneous eruption of permanent teeth from healthy patients with no systemic disorders were collected following ethical protocol no: D-KA 18/13 approved by Başkent University Institutional Review Board and included in the study within 6 months after receiving their informed consents.

Study design

Sample size of each group was calculated for binary primary outcome measures as the evaluation of microleakage for primary teeth. So, 10 samples per group with a total number of 60 samples were required to detect a significant difference for a two-sided type I error at 0.05, 0.40 effect size and 90% power. However, after obtaining OCT images, according to the post-hoc analysis, it was decided to evaluate a total of 210 images and 30 images per each group with Image J Software to detect a significant difference at 0.05 error level, 0.40 effect size and 95% power. Besides the power analysis, the study was conducted as double-blind so, the researcher who had done OCT imaging and Image J Software was unaware of group distribution.

Extracted non-carious primary molar teeth due to the spontaneous eruption of permanent teeth from healthy patients with no systemic disorders were collected following ethical protocol no: D-KA 18/13 approved by Başkent University Institutional Review Board and included in the study within 6 months after receiving their informed consents. Also, before preparation, primary molar teeth with any hypomineralized areas on enamel surfaces or restorations on any surfaces were excluded.

Sample preparation

Extracted 60 primary molar teeth were disinfected in 0.5% chloramine and stored in sterile distilled water until all samples were embedded in clear acrylic resin blocks. After the auto polymerization, standard Class-V cavities were prepared on the buccal surfaces of the primary molar teeth. Class-V cavity preparations that do not extend onto root surface were performed on the buccal surface of each tooth using a round diamond instrument, ISO size number 009 (Komet Dental Gebr. Brasseler GmbH & Co. KG, Lemgo, Germany) at high speed and air-water spray cooling. Class-V cavities were also standardized by using a periodontal probe as depth 2mm, width 4mm, height 2mm.

All prepared teeth were randomly distributed to the groups with different adhesive agents with self-etch and selective-etch application ways. Distribution of adhesive agents and application ways amongst the groups were given in Table 1. In the self-etch group, there is not any acid-etching step before adhesive application and adhesive agent applied according to the manufacturer's instructions. However, in selective-etch groups, 37% orthophosphoric acid was applied to the only enamel surface for 15 seconds, then washed out for 10 seconds and dried with

Table 1. Groups distribution for the adhesive materials used in this study.

Material	Application Procedure
Scotchbond™ Universal Adhesive, 3M, USA	Group 1: Self-etch application (n=10) Universal adhesive application without acid-etching
Scotchbond™ Universal Adhesive, 3M, USA	Group 2: Selective acid-etch application (n=10) 15 seconds acid-etching + Universal adhesive application
All-Bond Universal™, Bisco, USA	Group 3: Self-etch application (n=10) Universal adhesive application without acid-etching
All-Bond Universal™, Bisco, USA	Group 4: Selective acid-etch application (n=10) 15 seconds acid-etching + Universal adhesive application
Prime&Bond NT, Dentsplay, USA	Group 5: Self-etch application (n=10) Adhesive application without acid-etching
Prime&Bond NT, Dentsplay, USA	Group 6: Selective acid-etch application (n=10) 15 seconds acid-etching + Adhesive application

air for 10 seconds. After etching or without etching, bonding agents were applied to all surfaces of the cavities for 10 seconds by a separate microbrush for each tooth then, dried with 10 seconds and polymerized 20 seconds with LED (Elipar S10, 3M ESPE, Seefeld, Germany) according to the manufacturers' recommendations. All light-curing procedures were performed with the same LED-curing unit operating in a continuous mode while emitting a light-intensity of 1200 mW/cm² with a polymerization distance of 1mm standardized by a curing disc. The output of the LED-curing unit was verified after every three measurements by using a radiometer (Bluephase Meter II; Ivoclar Vivadent, Amherst, New York).

After the adhesive application step, polyacid-modified resin composite was condensed to the cavities and restorations were polymerized for 40 seconds with the same LED device according to the manufacturers' recommendations. After polymerization, all restorations were polished with a pear-shaped finishing bur to finish irregular areas at restoration borders and give final contour to the restoration. Then, abrasive disks were used for final polishing. After restorative procedure, thermal cycle procedure (Thermocycler THE 1100/1200, SD Mechatronik, Westerham, Germany) was carried out for all teeth samples before the microleakage evaluation. Thermal cycles were applied to the samples at 5-55±20C, with a waiting time of 15 seconds and a transfer time of 10 seconds.

After thermal cycle, all teeth samples were evaluated with Optical Coherence Tomography to take images from all borders of the restorations by a second researcher to be blind of group distribution. A set-up was designed for study samples to stand still in front of the OCT device to take appropriate images. In Figure 1 and Figure 2, adjustments made to capture appropriate images can be seen in pseudocolors (Figure 1A and Figure 2A) and grey scale (Figure 1B and Figure 2B), respectively. All obtained images were evaluated with Image J Software Program to take quantitative data to compare different adhesive groups and different application ways of these groups by the same second blind researcher who was unaware of group distribution of all images.

Evaluation with optical coherence tomography

During the OCT (Zeiss Cirrus HD-OCT, Carl Zeiss Meditec, Jena Germany) procedure, restored tooth embedded in acrylic resin blocks were placed in front of the objective at the top of the device. Then, the sample was moved to left-right and up-down by the arm of the device and light beam was orthogonally scanned to the tooth surface and restoration interface in such a way that infrared beam traversed over the tooth surface, the air which was the gap between tooth surface and restorative material and restoration regions, respectively. The scanning probe was positioned at distance of 3cm from the restoration.

The entire tooth-restoration borders were scanned, which means from one approximal surface to the other by taking cavosurface margins guidance. So, after the infrared beam was scanned over tooth-air-restoration surfaces, each scan provided images at per 200µm, which enabled us to determine marginal gaps between tooth surface and restorative material. According to the working principle of OCT, gap ar-

eas reflect in high viscosity colors than tooth and restorative material. These adjustments in the OCT device which had done and the features of the OCT images in pseudocolors and grey scale due to the different viscosities of the tooth and restorative material can be seen in Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Measurement with Image J Software

After images were obtained with OCT, approximately 90 images were taken from every tooth sample and 30 images were randomly chosen from these to take quantitative results with Image J Software (Imaging Processing and Analysis in Java, National Institute of Health, Bethesda, MD). Image J Software was used to measure the gap between tooth surface and restorative material by drawing 'paintbrush tool' with the guidance of different color reflections of the tooth, restorative material, and air between them. All OCT images were taken in pseudocolors to differentiate the borders of the restoration (Figure 1A and Figure 2A), tooth and gap area whereas during the Image J measurements, colors of all images were converted to grey scale to draw the circumference of the gap areas (Figure 1B and Figure 2B). Also, each measurement was repeated three times to prevent or reduce the number of faulty measurements for each image. These quantitative values which were pixel values were saved as excel tables and compared between all the groups.

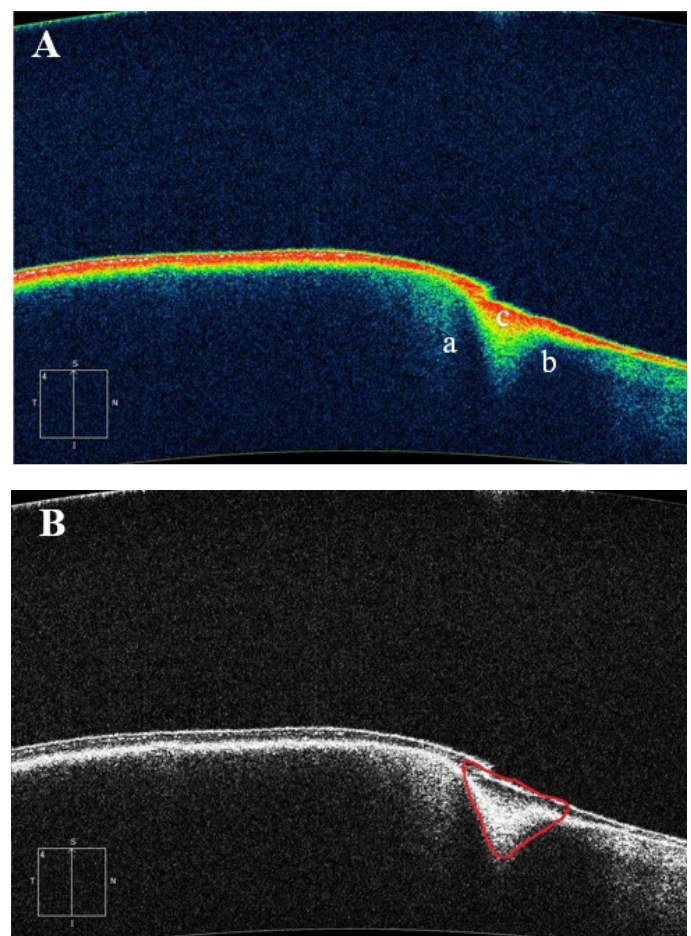


Figure 1. OCT image of one of the teeth samples in self-etch group (Group 5) (A) showing regions in pseudocolors; a: Restoration; b: Tooth; c: Gap area; (B) drawing of the gap area with Image J of the same OCT image in grey scale.

Statistical analysis

SPSS V. 20.0 (Statistical Package for Social Sciences, IBM SPSS, Armonk, NY, USA) software for Windows was used for statistical analysis. Kruskal Wallis test and Mann-Whitney U tests were used, respectively, for multiple and pairwise comparisons. The confidence interval was set to 95% and p values less than 0.05 were considered significant.

Results

According to the obtained values from Image J Software, analyzed results showed statistically significant differences between groups in terms of gap measurements between the tooth surface and restorative materials ($p < 0.05$). Table 2 shows the post-hoc analysis of Image J results of the OCT images of

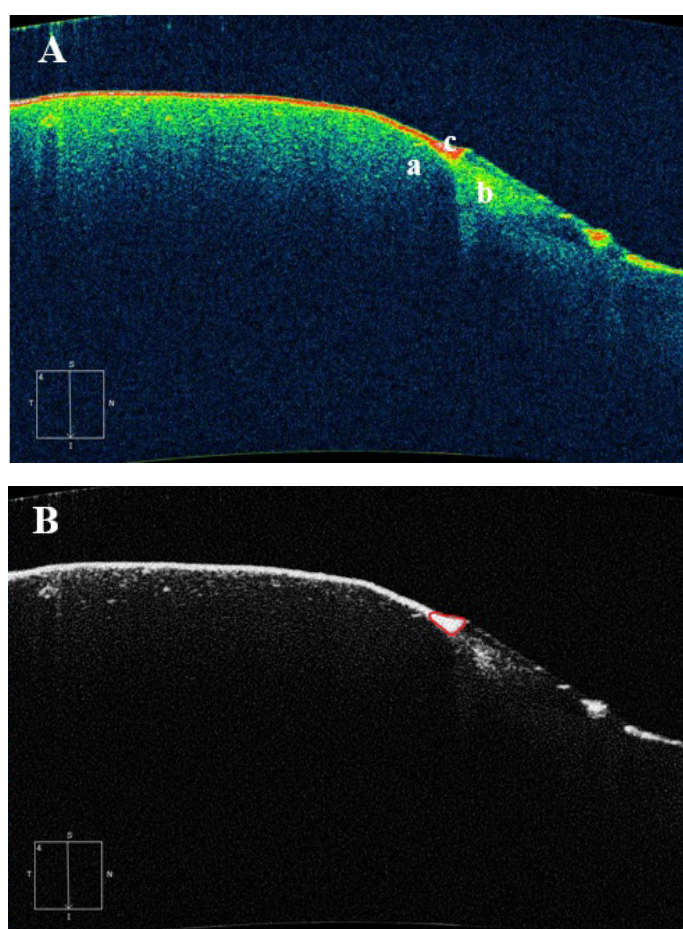


Figure 2. OCT image of one of the teeth samples in Scotchbond Universal Adhesive with selective-etching group (Group 2) (A) showing regions in pseudocolors; a: Restoration; b: Tooth; c: Gap area; (B) drawing of the gap area with Image J of the same OCT image in grey scale.

the enamel/restoration interface, providing means and standard deviation values of the gap formation and statistical differences between groups. According to binary comparisons, Group 5 showed significantly higher gap measurements than all other groups ($p < 0.05$). Group 6 had shown significantly higher gap measurements than Group 1, 2, 3 and 4 ($p < 0.05$). Also, Group 1 showed higher gap measurements than Group 2, 3 and 4 ($p < 0.05$). However, there was no statistically significant difference between Group 2, 3 and 4 ($p \geq 0.05$).

Discussion

Adhesive systems have important technical requirements, particularly in pediatric restorative dentistry (1,13). The most important technical problems during restorative procedures are cavity preparation, saliva isolation, and material adaptation (13). Therefore, developments in adhesive dentistry have primarily aimed to eliminate these issues. According to studies, fourth-generation systems provide higher bond strength to both enamel and dentin than other systems (2-5), and long-term follow-up studies have demonstrated successful results in terms of retention, marginal adaptation, and secondary caries development (2,4,5). As a result, fourth-generation adhesives are currently considered the gold standard when compared to other systems (2-5).

However, longer etching times, especially in primary teeth, can cause more technical problems and decrease the clinical success of restorations. The most significant clinical failure is microleakage between the tooth surface and restorative material due to insufficient acid-etch or isolation problems after the etching step (7,13). Therefore, in recent years, self-etch adhesives have been preferred in pediatric restorative dentistry to decrease chair time and increase the clinical success of restorations by eliminating these technical problems during restorative procedures (14,15).

Studies have shown that there are advantages and disadvantages of self-etch adhesives compared to total-etch adhesives (2-4,7). Self-etch adhesives require less technical precision due to fewer application steps than other generations and can be applied in a shorter chair time (14). While their clinical sensitivity is lower, their bond strength is also lower than total-etch agents (14,16). Additionally, enamel bond strength is not as sufficient as dentin bond strength in self-etch agents, since enamel is more resistant to acids than dentin (2,4,6). To address this issue, recent advancements in adhesive systems have recommended applying a selective-etching step before these adhesives to improve adhesion, increase enamel bonding, decrease marginal microleakage, and increase clinical success. For this purpose, universal adhesives may be an alternative that can be used with or without an acid-etching step in a one-step application.

Table 2. Evaluation of gap measurements formed between enamel and restoration interface amongst all groups.

Measurements	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	P-value
Mean (SD)	0.63(0.12) *G5, G6	0.50(0.10) *G1, G5, G6	0.48(0.08) *G1, G5, G6	0.41(0.10) *G1, G5, G6	1.67(0.46)	1.10(0.33) *G5	0.001
Min-Max Median	0.44-0.97 0.62	0.32-0.76 0.49	0.36-0.68 0.46	0.26-0.56 0.41	0.85-2.44 1.78	0.58-1.78 1.04	

Kruskall Wallis Test; Significance level at $p < 0.05$; sd: Standard deviation; Min: Minimum value; Max: Maximum value; * refers to statistically significant difference between the stated groups in each column according to post-hoc analysis with pairwise comparisons.

However, to our knowledge, there is no study comparing both universal and self-etch adhesives, with or without a selective-etch step, in primary teeth. Therefore, we aimed to compare these adhesive materials and their different application methods before condensing polyacid-modified resin composites in terms of marginal gap formation as another way to determine the risk of microleakage formation. Class-V cavities, also known as cervical cavities, were preferred due to the difficulties in isolation, caries access, and proximity to the gingival margin. In addition, the design of the cavity has a high configuration factor (C-factor), which leads to a high risk for microleakage (17,18). Currently, adhesive systems can provide a favorable marginal seal and decrease marginal microleakage, especially at the cervical margins of the cavity (16,19). In an in-vitro study evaluating microleakage with dye penetration of total-etch and universal adhesives in Class-V restorations, Cirligeriu *et al.* (20) recommended that selective-etch application should be used to improve marginal sealing, especially in cervical restorations and cavities with high C-factors. Therefore, in this study, Class-V cavities were prepared on the buccal surfaces of all teeth and standardized using a periodontal probe to a depth of 2mm, width of 4mm, and height of 2mm.

Polyacid-modified resin composites, which share some similarities with both composite resins and glass-ionomers, have been used for primary teeth restorations for a long time (1,13). Due to their lower polymerization shrinkage and easy condensation compared to composite resins, and similar physical properties with primary teeth, such as erosive tooth wear, pediatric dentists prefer to restore with polyacid-modified resin composites (13). While the material can be used with both self-etch and total-etch adhesives, the literature suggests that application with total-etch adhesives leads to higher clinical success in terms of lower marginal microleakage due to the acid-etching step of the enamel surface (14,16,17).

Long-term microleakage in the oral environment can result in consequences such as discoloration of the tooth or restoration surface, sensitivity, and secondary caries development (18-20). Therefore, in this in-vitro study, all teeth samples were put through thermal cycling to simulate the oral environment and ensure marginal microleakage development before OCT imaging. However, according to Marchesi *et al.* (3), microleakage results for self-etch and total-etch systems did not differ at immediate evaluation or after one year of storage in artificial saliva.

OCT is a method used for diagnosing carious lesions and periodontal diseases, and has also been used to evaluate microleakage localization, continuity, and gap width between composite resin restoration and tooth surface using different adhesives (9). OCT provides quantitative values and does not require additional processes, making it a preferred method for measuring the gap between the tooth surface and restorative material (10-12). Previous studies have shown that OCT evaluation can yield significantly logical results in adhesion studies (11,21-25), and can safely be used to evaluate microleakage in different adhesive techniques (13,26-29). However, OCT has a measurement depth limit of around 2-3mm in many tissues, which might affect results in adhesion studies, although the image resolution is 10-100 times better than ultrasound imaging methods (26-29).

In this study, all cavities were prepared at a depth of 2mm, width of 4mm, and height of 2mm, and the restorative material was polymerized for 40 seconds at one time. However, despite the cavity depth being 2mm, the base of the cavities could not be seen in the images taken with OCT due to the properties of dental tissues and their light transmittance or reflection, which is different from that of soft tissues like the eye.

The study conducted by Haak *et al.* (26) evaluated the selective-etch and self-etch application methods of Scotchbond Universal Adhesive with composite resin restorations in permanent teeth using OCT assessment. The authors reported that the self-etch application method of Scotchbond Universal Adhesive showed significantly higher gap measurements, but there was no significant difference between total-etch and selective-etch applications. Furthermore, the authors concluded that OCT is a sensitive method to evaluate microleakage which cannot be evaluated clinically, and requires lesser time to obtain data and provide bidirectional perspective compared with other evaluation methods (9-12). The authors also noted that aging due to storage time and immediate evaluations did not have any statistical difference in microleakage development.

Another study by Rosa *et al.* (5) reported different bond strength results for total-etch and self-etch application methods of different universal adhesives in permanent teeth. While there was no statistically significant difference in the Scotchbond Universal adhesive groups, there was a statistical difference in the All-Bond Universal adhesive groups. In the present study, the self-etch group without selective-etch application (Group 5) showed significantly higher gap measurement results than all other groups, which suggests a higher microleakage level. This result is supported by the findings of the studies reported by Rosa *et al.* (5) and Haak *et al.* (26). It also supports the general acceptance that selective-etch application before adhesive application during restorative procedures in primary teeth improves enamel bonding and decreases microleakage in terms of marginal gap formation, similar to what is observed in permanent teeth.

In the present study, binary comparisons revealed a significant difference between Group 5 and 6, both of which used the same self-etch adhesive agent, but with and without acid-etch. The lower gap measurements in Group 6 indicated that the acid-etching step effectively decreased gap formation. Furthermore, Group 1, which used Scotchbond Universal Adhesive without selective acid-etch, had statistically higher gap measurements than other universal adhesive groups (Groups 2, 3, and 4). This result supports the findings of Rosa *et al.* (5) and the recommendations of manufacturers that universal adhesive agents can be used with or without selective-etch. However, dentists should opt for adding the selective-etch step to their restorative treatment procedures instead of self-etch to achieve long-term successful prognosis for restorations.

Therefore, selective-etch application could be a better way to increase enamel bonding and reduce marginal microleakage with respect to the adhesive agent. As dentin bonding is easier to handle than enamel bonding, selective etch should be preferred to increase enamel bonding and reduce marginal microleakage, according to the authors' and the present study's results. The first hypothesis was rejected

due to the lower gap formation in the selective acid-etch groups than in the groups without acid-etching, which was verified for both self-etch adhesives and universal adhesives. The second hypothesis was also rejected because the self-etch group, with or without acid-etching, showed statistically significant higher gap measurements than the universal groups. However, it is essential to consider prospective clinical studies to eliminate the technical features of in-vitro studies and evaluate long-term prognosis.

Conclusion

Preferably, selective-etch and universal adhesive applications should be used to restore primary teeth with poly-acid-modified resin composites, as opposed to self-etch adhesives, especially without selective-etch applications. Additionally, OCT may be preferred as a sensitive and minimally invasive evaluation method in adhesive dentistry studies.

Türkçe özet: Süt dişlerinde farklı adeziv ajanlar için mikrosızıntı oluşumunun optik koherens tomografi ile değerlendirilmesi. Amaç: Bu çalışmada, iki farklı universal ve bir self-etch adezivin self-etch ve selektif-etch uygulamaları için optik koherens tomografi (OCT) kullanılarak diş yüzeyi ile restoratif materyal arasındaki boşluk oluşumunun mikrosızıntı açısından değerlendirilmesi amaçlanmıştır. Gereç ve Yöntem: Altmış çürüksüz süt azı dişi, iki farklı universal ve bir self-etch adeziv sistemin self-etch ve selektif-etch uygulama yolları (n:10) şeklinde altı gruba ayrıldı. Sınıf-V kaviteler hazırlandıktan sonra her diş rastgele gruplara dağıtılarak adezyon işlemi uygulandı ve ardından tüm kaviteler poliasit modifiye kompozit rezin ile restore edildi. Mikrosızıntı, kör bir araştırmacı tarafından Image J Yazılımı ile OCT görüntülerinden diş yüzeyi ile restorasyon arasındaki boşluk ölçülerek değerlendirildi. İstatistiksel analiz sırasında anlamlılık düzeyi $p < 0,05$ olarak kabul edildi. Bulgular: Image J Software tarafından elde edilen ölçümlerin istatistiksel analizine göre, test edilen her adeziv için selektif-etch grupları self-etch gruplarına göre daha az boşluk oluşumu gösterdi ($p < 0,05$) ve asitleme yapılmadan uygulanan self-etch adeziv, tüm gruplar arasında önemli ölçüde en yüksek boşluk oluşumunu gösterdi ($p < 0,05$). Sonuç: Süt dişlerinde uzun ömürlü poliasit modifiye kompozit rezin restorasyonları için self-etch adezivlere göre selektif asitlemenin ardından uygulanan universal adezivler tercih edilebilir. Ancak, elde edilen sonuçlar uzun vadeli prognoz için prospektif klinik çalışmalar ile değerlendirilmelidir. Anahtar kelimeler: Adezyon, Boşluk Oluşumu, Mikrosızıntı, Optik Koherens Tomografi, Poliasit Modifiye Kompozit Resin

Ethics Committee Approval: The present study protocol has been reviewed and approved by the Başkent University Institutional Review Board (project no:D-KA 18/13).

Informed Consent: Participants provided informed consent.

Peer-review: Externally peer-reviewed.

Author contributions: DSU, LA, RET participated in designing the study. DSU, LA, RET participated in generating the data for the study. DSU, LA, RET participated in gathering the data for the study. DSU, RET participated in the analysis of the data. DSU wrote the majority of the original draft of the paper. DSU, LA, RET participated in writing the paper. DSU, LA, RET have had access to all of the raw data of the study. DSU has reviewed the pertinent raw data on which the results and conclusions of this study are based. DSU, LA, RET have approved the final version of this paper. DSU guarantees that all individuals who meet the Journal's authorship criteria are included as authors of this paper.

Conflict of Interest: The authors had no conflict of interest to declare.

Financial Disclosure: This study was supported by the Başkent University (Grant D-KA 18/13).

References

- Waggoner WF, Nelson T. Restorative Dentistry for the Primary Dentition. In: Nowak AJ, Christensen JR, Mabry TR, Townsend JA, Wells MH, editors. Pediatric Dentistry: Infancy Through Adolescence. Philadelphia: Elsevier, 2019, p.246-7. [CrossRef]
- Hanabusa M, Mine A, Kuboki T, Momoi Y, Van Ende A, Van Meerbeek B, De Munck J. Bonding effectiveness of a new 'multi-mode' adhesive to enamel and dentine. J Dent 2012; 40: 475-84. [CrossRef]
- Marchesi G, Frassetto A, Mazzoni A, Apolonio F, Diolosa M, Cadenaro M, Di Lenarda R, Pashley DH, Tay F, Breschi L. Adhesive performance of a multi-mode adhesive system: 1-year in vitro study. J Dent 2014; 42: 603-12. [CrossRef]
- Perdigão J, Loguercio AD. Universal or Multi-mode Adhesives: Why and How?. J Adhes Dent 2014; 16: 193-4.
- Rosa WL, Piva E, Silva AF. Bond strength of universal adhesives: A systematic review and meta-analysis. J Dent 2015; 43: 765-76. [CrossRef]
- Muñoz MA, Luque I, Hass V, Reis A, Loguercio AD, Bombarda NH. Immediate bonding properties of universal adhesives to dentine. J Dent 2013; 41: 404-11. [CrossRef]
- Muñoz MA, Luque-Martinez I, Malaquias P, Hass V, Reis A, Campanha NH, Loguercio AD. In vitro longevity of bonding properties of universal adhesives to dentin. Oper Dent 2015; 40: 282-92. [CrossRef]
- Perdigão J, Swift EJ Jr. Universal Adhesives. J Esthet Restor Dent 2015; 27: 331-4. [CrossRef]
- AlHabdan AA. Review of microleakage evaluation tools. JIOH 2017; 9: 141-5.
- Bakhsh TA, Sadr A, Shimada Y, Tagami J, Sumi Y. Non-invasive quantification of resin-dentin interfacial gaps using optical coherence tomography: validation against confocal microscopy. Dent Mater 2011; 27: 915-25. [CrossRef]
- Bista B, Sadr A, Nazari A, Shimada Y, Sumi Y, Tagami J. Nondestructive assessment of current one-step self-etch dental adhesives using optical coherence tomography. J Biomed Opt 2013; 18: 76020. [CrossRef]
- Sadr A, Shimada Y, Mayoral JR, Hariri I, Bakhsh TA, Sumi Y, Tagami J. Swept source optical coherence tomography for quantitative and qualitative assessment of dental composite restorations. Proc of SPIE 2011; 7884: 78840C-1. [CrossRef]
- American Academy of Pediatric Dentistry. Pediatric restorative dentistry. The Reference Manual of Pediatric Dentistry. AAPD 2020: 371-83.
- Ebrahimi M, Janani A, Majidinia S, Sadeghi R, Shirazi AS. Are self-etch adhesives reliable for primary tooth dentin? A systematic review and meta-analysis. J Conserv Dent 2018; 21: 243-50. [CrossRef]
- Perdigão J. Dentin bonding-Variables related to the clinical situation and the substrate treatment. Dent Mater 2010; 26: e24-e37. [CrossRef]
- Geerts S, Bolette A, Seidel L, Guéders A. An in vitro evaluation of leakage of two etch and rinse and two self-etch adhesives after thermocycling. Int J Dent 2012; 2012: 852841. [CrossRef]
- Gupta A, Tavane P, Gupta PK, Tejolatha B, Lakhani AA, Tiwari R, Kashyap S, Garg G. Evaluation of Microleakage with Total Etch, Self Etch and Universal Adhesive Systems in Class V Restorations: An In vitro Study. J Clin Diagn Res 2017; 11: ZC53-ZC56. [CrossRef]
- He Z, Shimada Y, Tagami J. The effects of cavity size and incremental technique on micro-tensile bond strength of resin composite in Class I cavities. Dent Mater 2007; 23: 533-8. [CrossRef]
- Khoroushi M, Ehteshami A. Marginal microleakage of cervical composite resin restorations bonded using etch-and-rinse and self-etch adhesives: two dimensional vs. three dimensional methods. Restor Dent Endod 2016; 41: 83-90. [CrossRef]
- Cirligeriu LE, Nica LM, Marinescu A, Calniceanu H. An In Vitro Evaluation Of The Microleakage With Etch-And-Rinse And

- Universal Adhesive Systems In Class V Restorations. *Res Clin Med* 2019; 3: 17-20.
21. Lenzi TL, Gimenez T, Tedesco TK, Mendes FM, Rocha Rde O, Raggio DP. Adhesive systems for restoring primary teeth: a systematic review and meta-analysis of in vitro studies. *Int J Paediatr Dent* 2016; 26: 364-75. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
 22. Monteiro GQ, Montes MA, Gomes AS, Mota CC, Campello SL, Freitas AZ. Marginal analysis of resin composite restorative systems using optical coherence tomography. *Dent Mater* 2011; 27: e213-e223. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
 23. Shimada Y, Sadr A, Burrow MF, Tagami J, Ozawa N, Sumi Y. Validation of swept-source optical coherence tomography (SS-OCT) for the diagnosis of occlusal caries. *J Dent* 2010; 38: 655-65. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
 24. Shimada Y, Nakagawa H, Sadr A, Wada I, Nakajima M, Nikaido T, Otsuki M, Tagami J, Sumi Y. Noninvasive cross-sectional imaging of proximal caries using swept-source optical coherence tomography (SS-OCT) in vivo. *J Biophotonics* 2014; 7: 506-513. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
 25. Turkistani A, Nakashima S, Shimada Y, Tagami J, Sadr A. Microgaps and Demineralization Progress around Composite Restorations. *J Dent Res* 2015; 94: 1070-7. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
 26. Haak R, Schmidt P, Park KJ, Häfer M, Krause F, Ziebolz D, Schneider H. OCT for early quality evaluation of tooth-composite bond in clinical trials. *J Dent* 2018; 76: 46-51. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
 27. Kasraei S, Yarmohammadi E, Ghazizadeh MV. Microshear Bond Strength of OptiBond All-in-One Self-adhesive Agent to Er:YAG Laser Treated Enamel After Thermocycling and Water Storage. *J Lasers Med Sci* 2016; 7: 152-8. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
 28. Kermanshah H, Khorsandian H. Comparison of microleakage of Scotchbond™ Universal Adhesive with methacrylate resin in Class V restorations by two methods: Swept source optical coherence tomography and dye penetration. *Dent Res J (Isfahan)* 2017; 14: 272-81. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
 29. Turk AG, Sabuncu M, Unal S, Önal B, Ulusoy M. Comparison of the marginal adaptation of direct and indirect composite inlay restorations with optical coherence tomography. *J Appl Oral Sci* 2016; 24: 383-90. [\[CrossRef\]](#)

Prophylactic and therapeutic effects of (6)-shogaol on alveolar bone loss in experimental periodontitis*

Purpose

(6)-Shogaol is the most prevalent bioactive compound in ginger. The aim of this study was to examine both the prophylactic and therapeutic effects of (6)-shogaol in an experimental periodontitis model.

Materials and Methods

Thirty-five male Wistar albino rats were divided into four groups. In the healthy group (n=5), no intervention was undertaken. In the periodontitis group (n=10), periodontitis was induced by ligature placement for 14 days. In the prophylaxis group (n=10), periodontitis was induced with ligature placement for 14 days, and during this time, 20 mg/kg/day of (6)-shogaol was administered via oral gavage. In the therapeutic group (n=10), periodontitis was induced with ligature placement for 14 days, and following the removal of the ligature, 20 mg/kg/day of (6)-shogaol was administered via oral gavage for 14 days. Alveolar bone loss was histometrically measured, and malondialdehyde (MDA), superoxide dismutase (SOD), glutathione peroxidase (GP), nuclear factor kappa B (NF- κ B), receptor activator of nuclear factor kappa B ligand (RANKL), and osteoprotegerin (OPG) were immunohistochemically analyzed.

Results

Alveolar bone loss was significantly lower in the healthy group than in the remaining groups, as well as in the therapeutic group than in the periodontitis group ($p < 0.001$). RANKL/OPG was significantly higher in the periodontitis group compared to the remaining groups and in the prophylaxis group compared to the therapeutic group ($p < 0.001$). MDA was significantly lower in the healthy group than in the remaining groups ($p < 0.001$). SOD was significantly lower in the periodontitis group than in the prophylaxis and therapeutic groups ($p = 0.039$ and $p = 0.042$, respectively). GP was significantly lower in the healthy group than in the prophylaxis and therapeutic groups ($p = 0.031$ and $p = 0.002$, respectively).


Conclusion

The administration of (6)-shogaol modulated the RANKL/OPG balance and antioxidant status in rats with ligature-induced periodontitis.

Keywords: Experimental periodontitis, ginger, oxidative stress, RANKL/OPG, shogaol

Introduction

Chronic inflammation of the periodontium begins with complex subgingival biofilms containing many periodontal pathogens. In response to these pathogens, the excessive host response causes the release of cytokines, proteinases, and osteoclastogenic factors responsible for soft and hard tissue destruction (1). For the activation of osteoclasts that initiate bone resorption, the signal is delivered by the receptor activator of nuclear factor kappa B (NF- κ B) [RANK], its ligand (RANKL), and osteoprotegerin (OPG). RANK is a receptor found on the cell surfaces of osteoclasts and osteoclast precursors that stimulates the proliferation and differentiation of cells to form the osteoclast phenotype. RANK is connected to

Didem Bezirci¹ ,
Meltem Karsiyaka Hendek¹ ,
Gonen Ozcan² ,
Oguz Kul³ ,
Tugce Antepioglu³ ,
Ebru Olgun¹ 

*Presented at: This work was presented in Turkish Society of Periodontology 49. International Scientific Congress and 28. Scientific Symposium in 2019 as an oral presentation.

ORCID IDs of the authors: D.B. 0000-0001-9378-0453;
M.K.H. 0000-0003-1518-4159; G.Ö. 0000-0001-6269-144X;
O.K. 0000-0002-1282-650X; T.A. 0000-0001-7033-0759;
E.O. 0000-0001-7298-8589

¹Kırıkkale University Faculty of Dentistry Department of Periodontology, Kırıkkale, Türkiye

²Gazi University Faculty of Dentistry Department of Periodontology, Ankara, Türkiye

³Kırıkkale University Faculty of Veterinary Medicine Department of Pathology, Kırıkkale, Türkiye

Corresponding Author: Meltem Karsiyaka Hendek

E-mail: mlmtkrsyk@yahoo.com

Received: 8 February 2023

Revised: 5 April 2023

Accepted: 9 May 2023

DOI: 10.26650/eor.20241248958

RANKL. On the contrary, OPG is a soluble receptor produced by many cells, such as osteoclasts, and modifies the effects of RANKL by inhibiting the RANKL/RANK interaction. The degree of bone loss depends on the RANKL/OPG ratio. This rate increases dramatically in the area of active periodontal disease and positively correlates with disease severity. RANKL and OPG can be detected in gingival tissue, gingival crevicular fluid, saliva, and serum, providing reliable knowledge concerning periodontal disease activity and alveolar bone loss (2). Reactive oxygen species (ROS) are produced as a result of the normal cellular metabolism of host defense cells against bacterial pathogens. However, when ROS are produced in large amounts, they have destructive effects. It is known that oxidative stress, which expresses an imbalance between free radical formation and the antioxidant defense mechanism, damages cellular macromolecules sensitive to oxidative damage and plays a role in the pathogenesis of many chronic degenerative diseases, such as periodontal disease. Oxidative stress is generally determined by the measurement of malondialdehyde (MDA), which is the final product of lipid peroxidation, and antioxidant enzymes, including superoxide dismutase (SOD) and glutathione peroxidase (GP) (3).

Ginger is a plant that possesses anti-inflammatory, antioxidant, antibacterial, antiarthritic, antiangiogenic, antithrombotic, anticancer, hypolipidemic, and antidiabetic properties. Ginger contains many active compounds involved in various biological activities (4-6). Several studies have reported the effectiveness of compounds found in ginger in improving symptoms of chronic inflammatory diseases. Among these compounds, studies have focused on the antioxidant and anti-inflammatory effects of gingerol and shogaol, which are usually the main components of ginger. In many cases, (6)-shogaol has been reported to exhibit better biological activities than gingerol. Additionally, the anti-inflammatory or antioxidant effects of shogaol have been demonstrated in conditions such as cancer, Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, cardiovascular disease, diabetes, and allergies (7-13).

In the literature, there are no studies evaluating the effects of the systemic administration of (6)-shogaol on both the prevention and treatment of periodontitis. Therefore, this study aimed to assess both the prophylactic and therapeutic effects of (6)-shogaol on alveolar bone loss in rats with experimentally induced periodontitis. Accordingly, the null hypothesis of the study was established as 'systemic administration of (6)-shogaol would reduce the destruction of periodontal tissues in the ligature-induced periodontitis model.'

Materials and Methods

Animals

Thirty-five male Wistar albino rats (250±25 g) were obtained from a certified commercial laboratory animal facility. The rats were housed in plastic cages at 22±2 °C under a 12-hour light/dark cycle. Commercial rat pellet feed and water were provided ad libitum. All experimental procedures and applications were approved by the Animal Research Ethics Committee of the University (ethics committee report number: 17/21) and the study was conducted following the ARRIVE guidelines (14).

Experimental design

The rats were randomly assigned to one of the following four groups: Healthy group (n=5) (no ligature placement; only standard laboratory diet/water were provided). Periodontitis group (n=10) (ligature placement for 14 days; standard laboratory diet/water were provided). Prophylaxis group (n=10) [ligature placement and administration of 20 mg/kg/day (6)-shogaol for 14 days). Therapeutic group (n=10) (ligature placement for 14 days and administration of 20 mg/kg/day (6)-shogaol for 14 days after ligature removal).

Experimental induction of periodontitis and (6)-shogaol administration

All ligature-induced periodontitis procedures were performed under general anesthesia induced with ketamine hydrochloride (75 mg/kg) and xylazine (10 mg/kg), and ligatures were placed with 3.0 silk sutures (Ruschmed, İstanbul, Turkey) around the left mandibular first molar. All ligatures were positioned subgingivally, and lost or loose sutures were replaced. All ligature placements were performed by the same operator (D.B.). (6)-shogaol (ChemFace, Wuhan, China), dissolved in 0.1% dimethyl sulfoxide (Sigma-Aldrich D2650, Germany), was orally administered to the rats according to their weight at the same time of day.

Histomorphometric analyses and histopathological evaluation

The rats in the healthy, periodontitis, and prophylaxis groups were sacrificed on day 15, and those in the therapeutic group were sacrificed on day 29, using a CO₂ euthanasia cabinet, and their mandibles were collected. The left mesio-distal segment of each mandible was dissected, fixed in 4% buffered paraformaldehyde for 48 h, and decalcified in 8% formic acid for 14 days. The tissues were trimmed, washed, dehydrated, and embedded in paraffin wax. The paraffin-embedded tissues were sectioned at a thickness of 4–5 µm longitudinally and stained with hematoxylin and eosin. The slides were examined under light microscopy (Olympus BX51 trinocular microscope and Leica DFC450 digital camera, Germany), and digital photomicrographs were taken. The distance between the cemento-enamel junction (CEJ) and the alveolar crest (AC) was measured using digital imaging software (Leica Qwin image analysis software, Germany), and all measurements were performed at six different areas (three buccal and three lingual surfaces), and a mean value for each tooth was calculated. Histopathologically, the severity of inflammatory cell infiltration was scored as 0 if there were no cells, 1 if there were one to five cells, 2 if six to 10 cells, and 3 if more than 10 cells. All analyses were performed at 20x objective magnification.

Immunohistochemical analyses

Immunoperoxidase analyses were performed using a commercial immunoperoxidase kit [UltraVision Polyvalent (Rabbit-Mouse) HRP Kit, Labvision/Thermo, USA] to determine the expression of MDA, SOD, GP, RANKL, OPG, and NF-κB. Briefly, tissue sections were deparaffinized in xylene and hydrated through graded alcohols. To unmask antigens, the tissue sec-

tions were placed in a microwave in citrate buffer for 20 min at the highest potency. Then, endogenous peroxidase activity was inhibited using 0.1% H₂O₂ in methanol for 10 min, and non-specific labeling was blocked by pre-incubation with normal goat serum in 10 min. Thereafter, the sections were incubated with anti-MDA (Ab6463, Abcam, UK), anti-SOD (sc-101523, Santa Cruz Inc., Texas), anti-GP (sc-133160, Santa Cruz Inc., Texas), anti-RANKL (Ab-169966, Abcam, UK), anti-OPG (Ab-203061, Abcam, UK), and anti-NF- κ B (sc-8414, Santa Cruz Inc., Texas) antibodies for 60 min in a humidity chamber at room temperature. The sections were then incubated with the biotinylated secondary antibody for 15 min, labeled with horseradish peroxidase for 15 min and, 3-Amino-9-ethylcarbazole (AEC) chromogen substrate solution (TA-125-HA AEC Chromogen Kit, Thermo, USA) for approximately 10 min. They were counterstained with Mayer's hematoxylin for 1 min and suspended in a water-based mounting medium. As the isotype-negative control, normal mouse serum, instead of the primary antibody, was used. The density of positive staining was measured using digital imaging software (Leica Qwin image analysis software, Germany) under a 20 \times objective lens. The integrated optical density of all immunopositive staining was measured, and the mean MDA-, SOD-, GP-, RANKL-, OPG-, and NF- κ B-positive areas and the total area were calculated. After calculating the proportion (% pixels) of the stained area to the whole field, the mean (in % pixels) staining area for each slide was determined.

Statistical analysis

The normality of the data distribution was examined using the Shapiro-Wilk test. In the comparisons between the groups, the variables that met the normality and variance homogeneity conditions were evaluated using the analysis of variance (ANOVA) test. When a difference was detected, the Bonferroni-corrected independent-samples t-test was used to determine the groups that caused the significant difference. The Kruskal-Wallis test was conducted to determine differences in variables that did not comply with a normal distribution, and the Bonferroni-corrected Mann-Whitney U test was used to determine the group from which the significant difference originated. Comparisons between the groups for normally distributed values that did not meet the homogeneity of variance were undertaken using the Welch-ANOVA test, which is the corrected version of the ANOVA test, and the Games-Howell binary comparison results were reported to determine the differences between the groups where the differences were significant. SPSS v. 22.0 (IBM Corp. released 2013. IBM SPSS Statistics for Windows, Version 22.0. Armonk, NY: IBM Corp.) was used for statistical analyses. The statistical significance level was accepted as $p < 0.05$.

Results

The study was completed with 35 rats. No complications or any obvious signs of systemic disorders occurred during the study period, and no animals died or were excluded. *Histopathological findings and histomorphometric analyses*

Microscopic images of the tissue samples examined are shown in Figure 1. In the healthy group, cement, periodontal

ligament, and alveolar bone had a normal appearance, with no inflammatory reaction or bone resorption.

Cement resorption was observed in all samples in the periodontitis group. In addition, osteolysis, characterized by osteoclastic activity at alveolar bone borders, was observed. Intense inflammatory cell infiltrations rich in lymphocytes and neutrophils were found, especially in regions with high osteoclastic activity and cement resorption. Hyperemic blood vessels and newly formed young capillaries were also found in the periodontal ligament.

In the prophylaxis group, cement resorption was observed, albeit at a lower rate than in the periodontitis group. In addition, enlarged blood vessels were observed in the periodontal ligament, similar to the periodontitis group, but there was less vascularization. While a small number of osteoclastic activities were encountered in this group, mild inflammatory cell infiltration was noted in osteoclast circles and around enlarged capillaries. However, osteoblastic activity was found in all samples. In the therapeutic group, much lower vascularization and inflammatory cell infiltration were observed compared to the periodontitis group. Similarly, there was osteoclastic activity in the alveolar bone margin in only two cases, while osteoblastic activity was more common than in the prophylaxis group. During the histopathology analysis, inflammatory cell infiltration was scored semi-quantitatively, and when compared between the groups, the number of rats with a score of 0 was one in

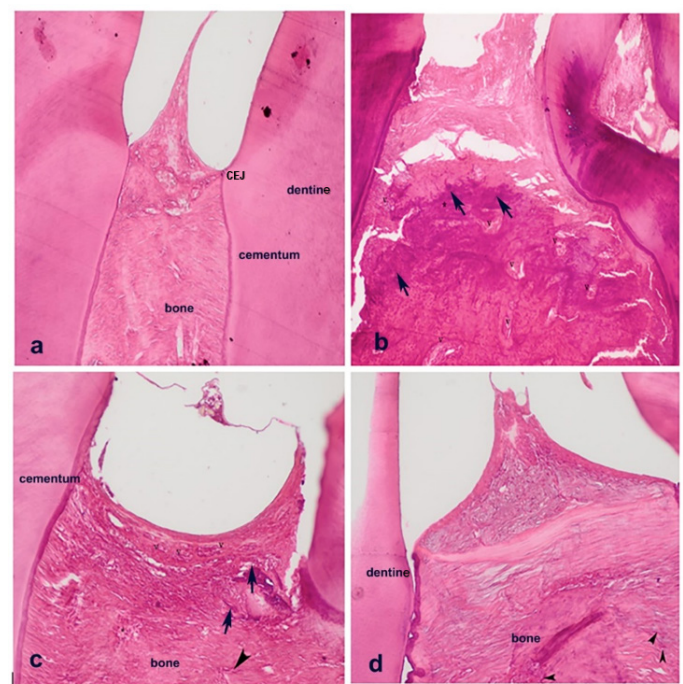


Figure 1. Microscopic images of the tissue samples of all groups (hematoxylin and eosin staining). (a) Healthy group: Normal periodontal membrane, alveolar bone, and cement. (b) Periodontitis group: Periodontium with intense vascularization (v), hyperemia with osteoclasts (arrow) at the alveolar bone border, and moderate inflammatory cell infiltration (asterisk). (c) Prophylaxis group: Mild vascularization (v) and mild inflammatory cell infiltration (asterisk) in the periodontal ligament, osteoclasts (arrow), and osteoblasts (arrowhead) in alveolar bone. (d) Therapeutic group: Osteoblasts (arrowhead) formed at the border of the alveolar bone.

each of the prophylaxis and therapeutic groups, while none of the rats in the periodontitis group scored 0.

The CEJ-AC distance (μm) was measured in all sections and found to be statistically significantly lower in the healthy group than in the remaining groups ($p < 0.001$ for all). It was also significantly lower in the therapeutic group than in the periodontitis group ($p=0.001$) (Table 1).

Immunohistochemical findings

The results of the tissue analyses for SOD, GP, and MDA are shown in Table 2 and Figure 2. The SOD level was statistically significantly lower in the periodontitis group compared to the prophylaxis and therapeutic groups ($p=0.039$ and $p=0.042$, respectively); however, there was no statistically significant difference between the periodontitis and the healthy group ($p=0.931$). The GP level was found to be statistically significantly lower in the healthy group compared to the prophylaxis and therapeutic groups ($p=0.031$ and $p=0.002$, respectively), while no statistically significant difference was detected between the periodontitis group and the healthy group. The MDA level was statistically significantly higher in the periodontitis group than in the healthy group ($p=0.004$), and it was also statistically significantly lower in the healthy group than in the prophylaxis and therapeutic groups ($p=0.012$ and $p=0.017$, respectively). The MDA did not statistically significantly differ between the periodontitis group and the prophylaxis or therapeutic group. The results of the tissue analyses for RANKL, OPG, RANKL/OPG, and NF- κB are shown in Table 3 and Figure 2. The RANKL level was observed to be statistically significantly higher in the periodontitis group compared to the healthy and therapeutic groups ($p < 0.001$ and $p < 0.001$, respectively). There was no statistically significant difference in the RANKL level between the periodontitis group and the prophylaxis group. The OPG level was statistically significantly lower in the periodontitis group than in the prophylaxis and therapeutic groups ($p=0.002$ and $p < 0.001$, respectively). It was statistically significantly lower in the healthy group compared to the therapeutic group ($p=0.049$). However, no statistically significant difference was found when the periodontitis group was compared to the healthy group. The RANKL/OPG ratio was statistically significantly higher in the periodontitis group than in the healthy, prophylaxis, and therapeutic

groups ($p=0.005$, $p=0.006$, and $p=0.005$, respectively), but it was statistically significantly higher in the prophylaxis group than in the therapeutic group ($p=0.011$). The NF- κB level was statistically significantly higher in the periodontitis group than in the healthy, prophylaxis, and therapeutic groups ($p < 0.001$, $p=0.017$, and $p=0.023$, respectively).

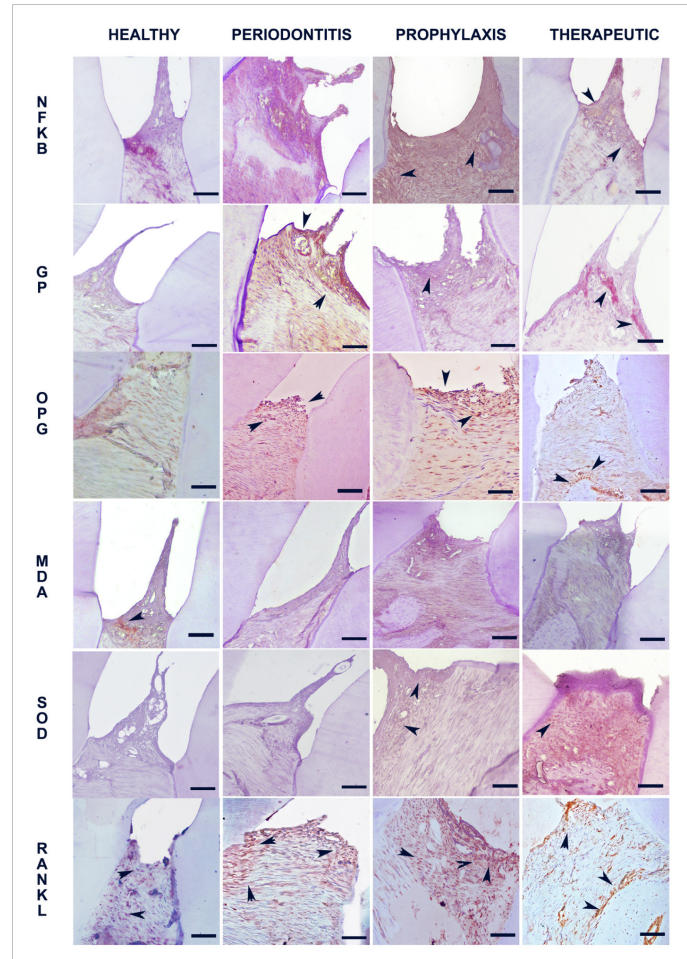


Figure 2. Immunoperoxidase positive expression (arrow heads) of NFKB, GP, OPG, MDA, SOD, and RANKL antigens in the mesio-distal histological section of each experimental group (healthy, periodontitis, prophylaxis, and therapeutic), avidin-biotin complex immunoperoxidase test results, and Mayer's hematoxylin counterstaining. Bar = 220 μm .

Table 1: Comparison of the CEJ-AC distance (μm) between the groups (mean \pm standard deviation)

	Healthy Group	Periodontitis Group	Prophylaxis Group	Therapeutic Group	F	p
CEJ-AC (μm)	28.61 \pm 12.21	101.78 \pm 11.46 ^a	87.23 \pm 17.4 ^a	76.26 \pm 9.34 ^{ab}	36.586	<0.001

CEJ: cemento-enamel junction; AC: alveolar crest; F: ANOVA test statistic; ^asignificant difference from the healthy group; ^bsignificant difference from the periodontitis group

Table 2: Comparison of the SOD, GP, and MDA levels between the groups (% area)

	Healthy Group	Periodontitis Group	Prophylaxis Group	Therapeutic Group	F, χ^2	p
SOD Median (min; max)	3.91 (2.40; 4.86)	1.54 (0.88; 4.69)	4.68 ^b (2.68; 6.94)	4.44 ^b (2.83; 7.92)	9.695 ^{&}	0.021
GP Median (min; max)	0.73 (0.42; 2.64)	2.34 (0.99; 3.54)	2.92 [*] (2.40; 5.77)	3.4 [*] (2.61; 5.62)	15.611 ^{&}	0.001
MDA Mean \pm SD	1.14 \pm 0.54 ^b	2.09 \pm 0.56	4.35 \pm 1.70 ^a	5.71 \pm 2.46 ^a	15.817 [*]	<0.001

F, *: Welch-ANOVA test statistic; χ^2 , &: Kruskal-Wallis test statistic; SOD: superoxide dismutase; GP: glutathione peroxidase; MDA: malondialdehyde; SD: standard deviation; ^asignificant difference from the healthy group; ^bsignificant difference from the periodontitis group

Table 3: Comparison of RANKL, OPG, NF- κ B, and RANKL/OPG between the groups (% area)

	Healthy Group	Periodontitis Group	Prophylaxis Group	Therapeutic Group	F, χ^2	p
RANKL Median (min; max)	1.48 ^b (0.82; 2.55)	11.34 (7.36; 14.59)	4.36 (1.96; 7.11)	1.64 ^b (1.39; 3.40)	24.657 ^{&}	<0.001
OPG Median (min; max)	2.32 (1.64; 3.40)	0.93 (0.56; 3.92)	5.24 ^b (3.44; 8.24)	6.39 ^b (3.11; 13.86)	23.270 ^{&}	<0.001
RANKL/OPG Mean \pm SD	0.66 \pm 0.31 ^b	12.43 \pm 6.44	0.86 \pm 0.31 ^b	0.38 \pm 0.24 ^{b,c}	12.353 [*]	<0.001
NF-Kb Median (min; max)	1.59 ^b (1.16; 2.11)	6.08 (3.87; 8.72)	3.30 ^b (2.46; 4.02)	3.32 ^b (2.89; 4.91)	23.806 ^{&}	<0.001

F, *: Welch-ANOVA test statistic; χ^2 , &: Kruskal Wallis test statistic; RANKL: receptor activator of nuclear factor kappa B ligand; OPG: osteoprotegerin; NF- κ B: nuclear factor kappa B; SD: standard deviation; ^asignificant difference from the healthy group; ^bsignificant difference from the periodontitis group; ^csignificant difference from the prophylaxis group

Discussion

In recent years, many plants with anti-inflammatory and antioxidant properties have been utilized in the treatment of periodontal diseases. Ginger contains active ingredients such as shogaol, gingerol, paradol, and zingerone, each with various biological activities. Among these, shogaol stands out as one of its most active components (15). Studies have primarily focused on the antioxidant and anti-inflammatory effects of gingerol and shogaol, which are typically the main components of ginger. Recent research indicates that (6)-shogaol is more stable than (6)-gingerol and exhibits stronger pharmacological effects, including antioxidant, anti-inflammatory, and anticancer properties, compared to the latter (7, 16). Moreover, shogaol has demonstrated anti-inflammatory or antioxidant effects in conditions such as cancer, Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, cardiovascular disease, diabetes, and allergies (8-13). Several *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies have investigated the antioxidant and anti-inflammatory potential of (6)-shogaol. Pan *et al.* (17) demonstrated that the topical application of (6)-shogaol inhibited the activation of inducible nitric oxide synthase (iNOS) and cyclooxygenase (COX)-2 in murine macrophages in a skin model. Ahn *et al.* (18) showed that (6)-shogaol down-regulated NF- κ B activation and the expression of COX-2, resulting in the inhibition of toll-like receptor-mediated signaling pathways. In another study, (6)-shogaol reduced the release of interleukin (IL)-6, IL-8, and tumor necrosis factor (TNF) in human mast cells (19). In a study employing human primary chondrocytes, (6)-shogaol reduced the activity of cathepsin K (20). Various animal models have reported that (6)-shogaol plays a crucial role in anti-inflammatory action and allergic inflammatory reactions (12, 21). However, to the best of our knowledge, this is the first study to evaluate both the preventative and therapeutic effects of (6)-shogaol administration in an experimental periodontitis model.

According to animal studies, the placement of ligatures around the teeth, allowing for the accumulation and colonization of microorganisms, decreases tissue integrity and creates mechanical trauma in the dentogingival region (22). This leads to the ulceration of the sulcular epithelium after plaque deposition, facilitating the invasion of connective tissue and initiating periodontal tissue loss, similar to the process in humans. This model is widely accepted as the closest to natural plaque formation (23). Male animals are more frequently used in experimental studies because female animals may exhibit significant differences in phenotypes, such as gene expression and changes in the genome, due to their

hormone cycles (24). Rats are the most extensively studied rodents in research on the pathogenesis of periodontal diseases and are widely employed in experimental periodontitis models due to their similarity to humans in terms of the periodontal structure of molar tooth regions, low cost, high availability, and easy feeding and breeding. In light of the literature, we used male Wistar albino rats for our experimental model. We induced experimental periodontitis over 14 days by tying ligatures around the mandibular left first molar teeth of the rats.

The RANKL/OPG ratio is an indicator of normal bone resorption and deposition regulation during bone remodeling (25). Bone tissue destruction that occurs during periodontitis is regulated by the balance between the levels of RANKL and OPG, and therefore, their ratio increases in the event of destruction (26, 27). It has been suggested that the RANKL/OPG ratio can be a good indicator of periodontitis (2). Kim *et al.* (28) investigated the preventative use of (6)-shogaol against periodontitis and showed that it had an anti-osteoclastogenic role, inhibiting RANKL-induced mitogen-activated protein kinase activation, Ca²⁺ signaling, ROS generation, nuclear factor-activated T cells, and cytoplasmic 1 induction in osteoclast precursors. In another study evaluating the anti-metastatic activity of (6)-shogaol, it was revealed that this compound suppressed bone resorption by decreasing RANKL expression in osteoblasts (29). In the current study, we also observed that (6)-shogaol had a significant effect on the RANKL-OPG balance. In both therapeutic and prophylaxis groups, the OPG level was significantly higher than in the periodontitis group. The RANKL level was significantly lower in the therapeutic group than in the periodontitis group. The RANKL/OPG ratio and the NF- κ B level were significantly higher in the periodontitis group compared to the remaining groups. The RANKL/OPG ratio was also significantly lower in the therapeutic group than in the prophylaxis group.

In periodontal diseases, bacterial cell components and inflammatory cytokines activate polymorphonuclear leukocytes (PMNLs), which exhibit oxidative activity with ROS production. Furthermore, fibroblasts, osteoclasts, epithelial cells, and neutrophils increase ROS release, causing damage to host tissue (3, 30). Tissue destruction develops through mechanisms such as the activation of pro-inflammatory cytokines due to ROS activity, production of prostaglandin E2 (PGE2) via lipid peroxidation, and NF- κ B release (31). It has also been suggested that ROS acts as an intracellular signaling device for osteoclast differentiation, inducing periodontal tissue destruction and being associated with osteoclastic bone resorption (32).

MDA is a low-molecular-weight aldehyde in volatile form resulting from lipid peroxidation, occurring as a product of prostaglandin biosynthesis during oxidative stress or through the destruction of some molecules. Tissue destruction due to ROS is measured by MDA, an indicator of lipid peroxidation (33). Antioxidants are substances that significantly delay or prevent the oxidation of an oxidizable substrate and neutralize the free radical formation that can occur due to oxidative stress (34). GP and SOD are the most important antioxidants that protect cells from oxidative damage caused by free oxygen radicals (3).

(6)-shogaol has been shown to be the strongest scavenger of superoxide and hydroxyl radicals among all ginger constituents (7). It has been demonstrated that (6)-shogaol can significantly reduce cellular oxidative stress and suppress ROS production in various cells, including PMNLs, endothelial cells, and epidermal keratinocytes (7, 11, 35, 36). In a recently published study by Qi and Han (37), an endotoxin-induced experimental periodontitis model was created, and ROS, lysosomal enzymes, lipid peroxide, and acute-phase protein levels were reported to decrease after the administration of (6)-shogaol. Moreover, antioxidant enzymes and non-enzymatic antioxidant systems increased. In 2019, Nonaka *et al.* (38) investigated the effects of (6)-shogaol on the expression of advanced glycation end-product-induced oxidative and anti-oxidative responses, IL-6, and intercellular adhesion molecules in human gingival fibroblasts and demonstrated the efficacy of this compound in the prevention and treatment of diabetes mellitus-associated periodontitis.

It has also been suggested that (6)-shogaol may be a potential agent for the treatment of cardiovascular disease via its inhibition of the production of PGE2 and different pro-inflammatory cytokines, the release of nitric oxide, the expression of iNOS, and the increase of antioxidant enzymes, such as SOD and GP (10, 39). Similarly, in our study, the SOD level was significantly higher in the prophylaxis and therapeutic groups than in the periodontitis group, and the GP level was significantly higher in the prophylaxis and therapeutic groups compared to the healthy group. These results were attributed to the antioxidant properties of (6)-shogaol.

As expected, the MDA level was significantly higher in the periodontitis group than in the healthy group. Interestingly, the MDA level was significantly lower in the healthy group than in the prophylaxis and therapeutic groups. This may be due to the psychological stress to which the rats were exposed every day due to the administration of (6)-shogaol by oral gavage, the rats' immobility during this period, and the possible irritation of their throats during gavage, all factors that can increase oxidative stress. The examination of this marker in serum samples can clarify this situation. Accordingly, the lack of serum samples and radiographic examination of periodontitis can be considered limitations of this study.

Conclusion

In this study, the administration of (6)-shogaol, an active ingredient of ginger, reduced periodontal inflammation, RANKL, and NF- κ B expression and increased OPG, SOD, and GP expression in rats with experimentally induced periodontitis. It is possible to conclude that (6)-shogaol reduces alveolar bone loss by affecting the RANKL-OPG

balance and antioxidant status. Further studies are needed to optimize the dosage and route of administration of (6)-shogaol and investigate its efficacy based on in vivo models.

Türkçe özet: *Deneysel periodontitiste (6)-shogaol'ün alveoler kemik kaybı üzerindeki profilaktik ve terapötik etkileri* Amaç: (6)-shogaol, zencefildeki en yaygın biyoaktif bileşiktir. Bu çalışmanın amacı, deneysel bir periodontitis modelinde (6)-shogaol'ün hem profilaktik hem de terapötik etkilerini incelemektir. Gereç ve Yöntem: Otuz beş adet erkek Wistar albino rat dört gruba ayrıldı. Sağlıklı gruba (n=5) herhangi bir müdahale yapılmadı. Periodontitis grubunda (n=10) 14 gün boyunca ligatür yerleştirilmesi ile periodontitis oluşturuldu. Profilaksi grubunda (n=10) 14 gün ligatür yerleştirilmesi ile periodontitis oluşturuldu ve bu süre içinde oral gavaj ile 20 mg/kg/gün (6)-shogaol verildi. Terapötik grubunda (n=10) 14 gün ligatür yerleştirilmesi ile periodontitis oluşturuldu ve ligatürün çıkarılmasını takiben 14 gün 20 mg/kg/gün (6)-shogaol oral gavaj ile uygulandı. Alveolar kemik kaybı histometrik olarak ölçüldü ve malondialdehit (MDA), süperoksit dismutaz (SOD), glutatyon peroksidaz (GP), nükleer faktör kappa B (NF- κ B), nükleer faktör kappa B ligandının reseptör aktivatörü (RANKL) ve osteoprotegerin (OPG) immünohistokimyasal olarak analiz edildi. Bulgular: Alveoler kemik kaybı, sağlıklı grupta diğer gruplara göre ve terapötik grupta ise periodontitis grubuna göre anlamlı olarak daha düşüktü ($P < 0.001$). RANKL/OPG periodontitis grubunda diğer gruplara göre ve profilaksi grubunda terapötik gruba göre anlamlı olarak daha yüksekti ($P < 0.001$). MDA, sağlıklı grupta diğer gruplara göre anlamlı olarak düşüktü ($P < 0.001$). SOD, periodontitis grubunda profilaksi ve terapötik gruplara göre anlamlı olarak daha düşüktü (sırasıyla $P = 0.039$ ve $P = 0.042$). GP, sağlıklı grupta profilaksi ve terapötik gruplara göre anlamlı olarak daha düşüktü (sırasıyla $P = 0.031$ ve $P = 0.002$). Sonuç: (6)-shogaol uygulaması, ligatür indüklü periodontitisli ratlarda RANKL/OPG dengesini ve antioksidan durumunu modüle etti. Anahtar Kelimeler: Deneysel periodontitis, zencefil, oksidatif stres, RANKL/OPG, shogaol

Ethics Committee Approval: All experimental procedures and applications were approved by the Animal Research Ethics Committee of the University (number: 17/21)

Informed Consent: Not required.

Peer-review: Externally peer-reviewed.

Author contributions: DB, MKH, EO participated in designing the study. DB, OK, TA participated in generating the data for the study. DB, OK, TA participated in gathering the data for the study. DB, MKH, OK, TA participated in the analysis of the data. DB, MKH, OK, TA, EO wrote the majority of the original draft of the paper. All authors participated in writing the paper. DB, OK, TA have had access to all of the raw data of the study. DB, MKH, OK, TA, EO have reviewed the pertinent raw data on which the results and conclusions of this study are based. All authors have approved the final version of this paper. All authors guarantee that all individuals who meet the Journal's authorship criteria are included as authors of this paper.

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that they have no conflict of interest.

Financial Disclosure: This study were supported by TÜBİTAK Starting R&D Projects Support Programme (3001) (Project no: 217S332).

References

- Kinane DF, Stathopoulou PG, Papananou PN. Periodontal diseases. *Nat Rev Dis Primers* 2017;3:17038. [CrossRef]
- Belibasakis GN, Bostanci N. The RANKL-OPG system in clinical periodontology. *J Clin Periodontol* 2012;39:239-48. [CrossRef]
- Chapple IL, Matthews JB. The role of reactive oxygen and antioxidant species in periodontal tissue destruction. *Periodontol 2000* 2007;43:160-232. [CrossRef]
- Kubra IR, Rao LJ. An impression on current developments in the technology, chemistry, and biological activities of ginger (*Zingiber officinale* Roscoe). *Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr* 2012;52:651-88. [CrossRef]
- Kou X, Wang X, Ji R, Liu L, Qiao Y, Lou Z, et al. Occurrence, biological activity and metabolism of (6) shogaol. *Food Funct* 2018;9:1310-27. [CrossRef]
- Butt MS, Sultan MT. Ginger and its health claims: molecular aspects. *Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr* 2011;51:383-93. [CrossRef]
- Dugasani S, Pichika MR, Nadarajah VD, Balijepalli MK, Tandra S, Korlakunta JN. Comparative antioxidant and anti-inflammatory effects of [6]-gingerol, [8]-gingerol, [10] gingerol and [6]-shogaol. *J Ethnopharmacol* 2010;127:515-20. [CrossRef]
- Park G, Kim HG, Ju MS, Ha SK, Park Y, Kim SY, et al. (6)-Shogaol, an active compound of ginger, protects dopaminergic neurons in Parkinson's disease models via anti-neuroinflammation. *Acta Pharmacol Sin* 2013;34:1131-9. [CrossRef]
- Na JY, Song K, Lee JW, Kim S, Kwon J. 6-Shogaol has anti-amyloidogenic activity and ameliorates Alzheimer's disease via CysLT1R-mediated inhibition of cathepsin B. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 2016;477:96-102. [CrossRef]
- Na JY, Song K, Lee JW, Kim S, Kwon J. Pretreatment of 6-shogaol attenuates oxidative stress and inflammation in middle cerebral artery occlusion-induced mice. *Eur J Pharmacol* 2016;788:241-7. [CrossRef]
- Park G, Oh DS, Lee MG, Lee CE, Kim YU. 6-Shogaol, an active compound of ginger, alleviates allergic dermatitis-like skin lesions via cytokine inhibition by activating the Nrf2 pathway. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 2016;310:51-9. [CrossRef]
- Annamalai G, Suresh K. (6)-Shogaol attenuates inflammation, cell proliferation via modulate NF-kappaB and AP-1 oncogenic signaling in 7,12-dimethylbenz[a]anthracene induced oral carcinogenesis. *Biomed Pharmacother* 2018;98:484-90. [CrossRef]
- Yi JK, Ryoo ZY, Ha JJ, Oh DY, Kim MO, Kim SH. Beneficial effects of 6-shogaol on hyperglycemia, islet morphology and apoptosis in some tissues of streptozotocin-induced diabetic mice. *Diabetol Metab Syndr* 2019;11:15. [CrossRef]
- Kilkenny C, Browne W, Cuthill IC, Emerson M, Altman DG. NC3Rs Reporting Guidelines Working Group. Animal research: reporting in vivo experiments: the ARRIVE guidelines. *Br J Pharmacol* 2010;160:1577-9. [CrossRef]
- Rahmani AH, Shabrmi FMA, Aly SM. Active ingredients of ginger as potential candidates in the prevention and treatment of diseases via modulation of biological activities. *IJPPP* 2014;6:125-36.
- Wu H, Hsieh MC, Lo CY, Liu CB, Sang S, Ho CT, et al. 6-Shogaol is more effective than 6-gingerol and curcumin in inhibiting 12-Otetradecanoylphorbol 13-acetate induced tumor promotion in mice. *Mol Nutr Food Res* 2010;54:1296-306. [CrossRef]
- Pan MH, Hsieh MC, Hsu PC, Ho SY, Lai CS, Wu H, et al. 6-shogaol suppressed lipopolysaccharide-induced up-expression of iNOS and COX-2 in murine macrophages. *Mol Nutr Food Res* 2008;52:1467-77. [CrossRef]
- Ahn SI, Lee JK, Youn HS. Inhibition of homodimerization of toll-like receptor 4 by 6-shogaol. *Mol Cells* 2009;27:211-5. [CrossRef]
- Sohn Y, Han NY, Lee MJ, Cho HJ, Jung HS. [6]-shogaol inhibits the production of proinflammatory cytokines via regulation of NF-kB and phosphorylation of JNK in HMC-1 cells. *Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol* 2013;35:462-70. [CrossRef]
- Villalvilla A, DaSilva JA, Largo R, Gualillo O, Vieira PC, Herrero-Beaumont G, et al. 6-shogaol inhibits chondrocytes' innate immune responses and cathepsin-K activity. *Mol Nutr Food Res* 2014;58:256-66. [CrossRef]
- Levy AS, Simon OR. Six-shogaol inhibits production of tumour necrosis factor alpha, interleukin-1 beta and nitric oxide from lipopolysaccharide-stimulated RAW 264.7 macrophages. *West Indian Med J* 2009;58:295-300.
- Kuhr A, Popa-wagner A, Schmoll H, Schwahn C, Kocher T. Observations on experimental marginal periodontitis in rats. *J Periodontol Res* 2004;39:101-6. [CrossRef]
- Kantarci A, Hasturk H, Van Dyke TE. Animal models for periodontal regeneration and peri-implant responses. *Periodontol 2000* 2015;68:66-82. [CrossRef]
- Schwarz JM, Nugent BM, Mccarthy MM. Developmental and hormone-induced epigenetic changes to estrogen and progesterone receptor genes in brain are dynamic across the life span. *Endocrinology* 2010;151:4871-81. [CrossRef]
- Cochran DL. Inflammation and bone loss in periodontal disease. *J Periodontol* 2008;79:1569-76. [CrossRef]
- Barbato L, Francioni E, Bianchi M, Mascitelli E, Marco LB, Tonelli DP. Periodontitis and bone metabolism. *Clin Cases Miner Bone Metab* 2015;12:174-7. [CrossRef]
- Bartold PM, Cantley MD, Haynes DR. Mechanisms and control of pathologic bone loss in periodontitis. *Periodontol 2000* 2010;53:55-69. [CrossRef]
- Kim YG, Kim MO, Kim SH, Kim HJ, Pokhrel NK, Lee JH, et al. 6-Shogaol, an active ingredient of ginger, inhibits osteoclastogenesis and alveolar bone resorption in ligature-induced periodontitis in mice. *J Periodontol* 2020;91:809-18. [CrossRef]
- Yeh IJ, Chen SC, Yen MC, Wu YH, Hung CH, Kuo PL. 6-Shogaol Suppresses 2-Amino-1-Methyl-6-Phenylimidazo [4,5-b] Pyridine (PhIP)-Induced Human 786-O Renal Cell Carcinoma Osteoclastogenic Activity and Metastatic Potential. *Nutrients* 2019;11:2306. [CrossRef]
- Dahiya P, Kamal R, Gupta R, Bhardwaj R, Chaudhary K, Kaur S. Reactive oxygen species in periodontitis. *J Indian Soc Periodontol* 2013;17:411-6. [CrossRef]
- Chapple IL. Oxidative stress, nutrition and neutrogenomics in periodontal health and disease. *Int J Dent Hyg* 2006;4:15-21. [CrossRef]
- Lee NK, Choi YG, Baik JY, Han SY, Jeong DW, Bae YS, et al. A crucial role for reactive oxygen species in RANKL-induced osteoclast differentiation. *Blood* 2005;106:852-9. [CrossRef]
- Tsikas D. Assessment of lipid peroxidation by measuring malondialdehyde (MDA) and relatives in biological samples: Analytical and biological challenges. *Anal Biochem* 2017;524:13-30. [CrossRef]
- Halliwell B. Reactive species and antioxidants. Redox biology is a fundamental theme of aerobic life. *Plant Physiol* 2006;141:312-22. [CrossRef]
- Kim JK, Jang HD. 6-shogaol attenuates H₂O₂-induced oxidative stress via upregulation of Nrf2-mediated γ -glutamylcysteine synthetase and heme oxygenase expression in HepG2 cells. *Food Sci Biotechnol* 2016;25:319-27. [CrossRef]
- Wang YK, Hong YJ, Yao YH, Huang XM, Liu XB, Zhang CY, et al. 6-Shogaol protects against oxidized LDL-induced endothelial injuries by inhibiting oxidized LDL-evoked LOX-1 signaling. *Evid Based Complement Alternat Med* 2013;2013:503521. [CrossRef]
- Qi HY, Han B. Protective effect of 6-shogaol against endotoxin-induced periodontitis in rats. *Acta Poloniae Pharmaceutica* 2018;75:1391-8. [CrossRef]
- Nonaka K, Bando M, Sakamoto E, Inagaki Y, Naruishi K, Yumoto H, et al. 6-Shogaol Inhibits Advanced Glycation End-Products-Induced IL-6 and ICAM-1 Expression by Regulating Oxidative Responses in Human Gingival Fibroblasts. *Molecules* 2019;24:3705. [CrossRef]
- Han SJ, Kim M, D'Agati VD, Lee HT. 6-Shogaol protects against ischemic acute kidney injury by modulating NF-kB and heme oxygenase-1 pathways. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* 2019;317:743-56. [CrossRef]

Comparative evaluation of digital radiography, electronic apex locator and simultaneous working length determination on postoperative pain after root canal treatment: a randomized clinical trial

Purpose

The study aimed to compare postoperative pain after root canal preparation using three different methods of working length determination.

Materials and Methods

60 patients diagnosed with symptomatic irreversible pulpitis were randomly divided into three groups based on the method of working length (WL) determination. Group 1: digital radiograph (DRG), Group 2: electronic apex locator (EAL), Group 3: the simultaneous working length control (SLC) method using an endomotor with an integrated apex locator. The root canal treatments were completed in a single visit, and patients were asked to record their pain response using the Visual Analog Scale (VAS) at 6, 24, 48, and 72 hours postoperatively.





Results

Group 1 (DRG) recorded the highest postoperative pain score, while the lowest was recorded by Group 3 (SLC). There was a statistically significant difference in the VAS pain scores between DRG and SLC ($p < 0.05$) at 6-, 24- and 48-hour intervals.

Conclusion

Within the limitations of this study, it can be concluded that the SLC can be a helpful working length determination technique to reduce postoperative pain.

Keywords: *Electronic apex locator, postoperative pain, radiograph, root canal therapy, simultaneous working length control, visual analogue scale*

Boris Saha¹ ,
 Sharique Alam¹ ,
 Daiasharailang Lyngdoh¹ ,
 Surendra Kumar Mishra¹ 

Introduction

The American Association of Endodontics has defined working length (WL) as “the distance from a coronal reference point to the point at which the canal preparation and filling should terminate” (1). Precise determination of WL is essential for the success of endodontic treatment, as both over and under-instrumentation can adversely impact the outcome. A WL calculated beyond the apical foramen can result in the extrusion of debris, irrigants, and root overfilling (2). This can intensify and prolong postoperative discomfort and reduce the odds of treatment success by 62% (3). Conversely, when the WL is short of the minor apical diameter, insufficient canal debridement and underfilling can occur, leading to an increased risk of apical periodontitis and decreased success rates. Short root canal fillings have 3.1% higher odds of being associated with apical periodontitis, and for every uninstrumented millimeter, there is a 12% reduction in the success of treatment (3,4). Conventionally, WL determina-

ORCID IDs of the authors: B.S. 0000-0002-0301-9204;
 S.A. 0000-0002-4917-3880; D.L. 0000-0001-9572-608X;
 S.K.M. 0000-0002-0609-7742

¹Department of Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics,
 Dr Z.A Dental College, A.M.U, Aligarh, India

Corresponding Author: Sharique Alam

E-mail: sharique2004@gmail.com

Received: 14 March 2023

Revised: 12 April 2023

Accepted: 25 May 2023

DOI: 10.26650/eor.20241264315

How to cite: Saha B, Alam S, Lyngdoh D, Mishra SK. Comparative evaluation of digital radiography, electronic apex locator and simultaneous working length determination on postoperative pain after root canal treatment: a randomized clinical trial. *Eur Oral Res* 2024; 58(1): 44-50. DOI: 10.26650/eor.20241264315



This work is licensed under Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial 4.0 International License

tion has relied on radiographic methods. The technological advancement towards digital imaging has overcome several limitations of the traditional X-ray film radiographs. Digital imaging offers faster image processing with enhanced image quality, eliminates chemical processing, minimizes hazardous waste, requires less radiation than films via digital intraoral sensors and therefore reduces radiation exposure to the patient. Currently, there are two primary modes of digital intraoral imaging used in dentistry. The first is computed radiography, which employs photostimulable phosphor (PSP) plates to produce images. In contrast, direct digital radiography uses solid-state detectors, such as charge-coupled devices (CCDs) or complementary metal-oxide semiconductors (CMOS) systems. The digital detectors in essence changes how we acquire, store and display images. However, radiographic methods including digital dental radiography retains several limitations, including image distortion, exposure to ionising radiation, compromised image clarity due to the superimposition of anatomic structures and the incapacity to determine the location of apical constriction/foramen, which may significantly vary from the radiographic apex (5).

The incorporation of electronic apex locators (EALs) with conventional radiography has significantly improved the precision and accuracy of working length (WL) determination. The number of radiographs required has also decreased as a result of this integration, lowering the radiation exposure to patients. Sunada developed the first apex locator which utilized direct current to determine the length of a root canal. The device was based on the principle that both the mucous membrane and the periodontium have uniform electrical resistance values. The initial generations of EAL had unreliable readings and poor accuracy in the presence of root canal irrigants or tissue fluids. The modern generation of EALs, such as the Propex Pixi apex locator, employs multiple frequency to measure change in impedance as the minor apical foramen is reached (6). These advanced apex locators are equipped with integrated microprocessors that can process using algorithm calculations the continuous change in impedance data as the files are advanced within canal. This enables the apex locators to determine the working length of a tooth with precision. Studies have reported an estimated accuracy in WL determination of 90% with modern electronic apex locator (7,8).

The simultaneous working length determination is a newer development that allows clinicians to clean and shape root canals while monitoring the file's position inside the canal using dynamic feedback from EAL. The Tri Auto ZX2 (J Morita Corp, Tokyo, Japan) is an endodontic motor with a built-in EAL that provides continuous feedback during root canal instrumentation and allows clinicians to make real-time adjustments to the WL. The motor has auto apical reverse and auto apical stop operation, which ensures that as soon as the tip of the file reaches the apical foramen, the motor reverses the file safely or stops rotating, reducing the risk of over-instrumentation (9).

Pain control is a major concern for endodontic patients and dentists. The frequency of postoperative pain occurrence ranges from 3% to 58% (10). Periradicular tissue irritation during root canal therapy triggers an acute inflammatory response, causing the release of chemical mediators and

alterations in local adaptation and pressure in the periapical tissue (11). Precise determination of the WL can impact the occurrence of postoperative pain (12).

The present study aimed to compare the postoperative pain levels associated with three different WL measurement techniques: 1) Digital radiographic method (DRG), 2) EAL determination, and 3) Simultaneous length control using an endomotor with integrated Electronic Apex Locator (SLC). The null hypothesis was that there is no significant difference in the levels of postoperative pain associated with the three different WL measurement techniques in endodontic treatment.

Materials and Methods

Ethical approval

The present in-vivo study was conducted in the Department of Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics. It was approved by the ethics committee of the faculty of medicine and registered in the Clinical Trials Registry of India. (Reference id CTRI/2019/07/019960).

Sample size determination

The sample size calculation was done using Gpower software (Franz Faul, University of Kiel, Germany) with an effect size of 0.82, alpha error =0.05 and power of 0.8.

Study design and patient selection

This study was designed as a parallel-group, randomized clinical trial with three arms, each with an equal allocation ratio of 1:1:1 ratio. A total of 60 patients (33 men and 27 women) were enrolled for this in-vivo study after obtaining a written informed consent. The study subjects were recruited from a pool of patients referred to the Department of Endodontics between July 2019 to June 2020. Only single-rooted teeth were taken into consideration for the study. Healthy patients having symptomatic irreversible pulpitis and without any periapical lesion or any systemic disease were included in this study. Patients with systemic diseases, swelling, sinus tract, severe periodontal disease or resorption, history of bruxism clenching or previously initiated or completed root canal treatment requiring retreatment were excluded. An Intraoral periapical radiograph was used to confirm the presence of a single root. The clinical history of lingering thermal, spontaneous or referred pain suggestive of symptomatic irreversible pulpitis was confirmed by pulp sensibility test by cold refrigerant spray (Endo Ice, Hygienic Corporation, Akron, OH) and electric pulp test (Gentle Pulse, Parkell, New York, USA). After the endodontic access, the diagnosis was confirmed by the presence of vital bleeding pulp tissue.

Root canal preparation

The maxillary teeth were anesthetized using a local infiltration technique, whereas the mandibular teeth were anesthetized by inferior alveolar nerve block supplemented with buccal infiltration or mental nerve block. The anes-

thetic solution used was Lidocaine with 1:80000 adrenaline (Lignox 2%, Indoco Remedies, India). A rubber dam was placed, and an access cavity was prepared with the help of Endo-access burs (Dentsply, USA). Size #10K and #15K hand (Mani Inc, Japan) files were passively inserted into coronal two-thirds of a root canal as pathfinding files. Coronal flaring was done using the Protaper Gold shaper files (S1, S2, SX). Working length was estimated as soon as the 15 K hand file appeared to reach and bind at the tentative working length. The tentative working length was established by measuring the radiographic length of the tooth on a diagnostic radiographic digital image acquired by paralleling technique and subtracting a safety factor of 2mm to ensure that instruments would not be extended beyond the apical foramen. Based on the method of working length determination, patients were randomly assigned into three groups. Block randomization with a block size of 6 patients (with each block containing two patients per treatment arm) was done using software (available on www.randomizer.org). Random sequence generation was done by a person not involved in the study and revealed to the clinician at the time of the procedure. The three experimental groups assigned were:

Group 1 Digital Radiographic method (DRG): In this group, the WL of the canal was established by digital radiograph (Sopix², Acteon) using Weine's method by subtracting 0.5mm from the distance measured from the radiographic apex. The images were acquired by a long cone paralleling technique using a positioning device (Rinn XCP-ORA, Dentsply Sirona). Digital radiography was done using a CMOS sensor (Sopix2 Acteon) with a 25 pl/mm resolution. The root canal preparation was done by Protaper Gold using F3 as the final file with NSK Endomate DT endomotor (NSK, Japan) as per the manufacturer's instruction.

Group 2 Electronic apex locator method (EAL): In this group, the WL was established by using Propex Pixi (Dentsply, USA) apex locator following the manufacturer's instructions. The lip clip was placed in the mouth, and the file clip was attached to the 15 K file. The file was advanced in the root canal till the 00 reading was obtained in the Propex Pixi apex locator. The rubber stopper was adjusted to a coronal reference point. The file was removed from the canal, and the distance between the rubber stopper and the tip of the file was measured on the endodontic ruler (Dentsply, USA). 0.5mm was subtracted from the value to obtain the final WL. The root canal was prepared with a Protaper Gold system up to size F3 thorough NSK Endomate DT (NSK, Japan) endomotor according to the manufacturer's instructions.

Group 3 Simultaneous length control using endomotor with integrated Electronic Apex Locator (SLC). The preparation in this group was done using Tri Auto ZX2 (J Morita, Japan) endomotor, which has a built-in apex locator. The mode was set as an auto-apical stop to ensure that there was no over-preparation during instrumentation. Preparation was done up to Protaper Gold size F3.

For all the groups, in between each file used, the canals were copiously irrigated with 5.25% sodium hypochlorite (Prime Dental, India). Flutes of the files were cleaned with wet gauze after each instrumentation, signs of distortion or wear of the file were checked, and apical patency of the root canal was maintained with a #10K file. Following completion of the biomechanical preparation, a radiograph was taken after placing a 6%

size 30 master cone gutta percha (Meta Biomed, Korea) to the working length. The canals were obturated using epoxy resin sealer (AH Plus, Dentsply Maillefer) and cold lateral compaction of the gutta-percha. The entire treatment was performed by a single operator (post-graduate endodontic resident) as a single visit endodontic procedure. Ibuprofen 400 mg was prescribed to the patients, with instructions to use it as a rescue analgesic only in the event of unbearable pain.

Pain evaluation

Patients were provided with a questionnaire for recording the postoperative pain intensity and analgesic intake at 6, 24, 48 and 72 hours. They were instructed on how to use a VAS (Visual Analog Scale) to rate their pain and document their responses in the questionnaire. Furthermore, before each time interval, patients were reminded via a phone call and an electronic message to submit their response.

Statistical analysis

The data were assessed for homogeneity by the homogeneity of variance and normality by the Shapiro-Wilk test. Data on gender and dental arch and analgesic intake after procedure was evaluated by the χ^2 test, while data on age and preoperative pain was analyzed by the One-Way ANOVA test. The postoperative pain scores were analyzed statistically using the Kruskal Wallis and Mann-Whitney U test, and Wilcoxon signed ranks test at a significance level of $p < 0.05$. All statistical analysis was conducted in a blind manner at a confidence interval of 95% ($p = 0.05$) and performed using SPSS 20.0 software (IBM Corp, Armonk, NY, USA).

Results

From the total sample of 60 patients, 33 (55%) were men, and 27 (45%) were women. Each patient had only one tooth included in the study, making a total sample of 60 patients with 60 teeth. Out of the total teeth that were treated, 41 (68.3%) of them were maxillary teeth comprising 32 (53.3%) incisors and 9 (15%) premolars. 19 (31.7%) of them were mandibular teeth consisting of 11 (18.3%) incisors and 8 (13.3%) premolars. Two patients (one from the DRG group and one from the SLC group) did not respond and were lost during the follow-up. The mean age of the patients was 24.4 \pm 8.45, ranging from 16-52 years. The characteristics of the patient and the demographic data are shown in Table 1. The demographic data among the three groups were found to have no statistically significant difference among them.

All the methods of working length evaluation resulted in postoperative pain. The highest VAS pain scores for all three experimental groups were recorded at 6 hours postoperatively, and these scores decreased gradually over the 72-hour observation period (Figure 1). Intra-group comparison by Wilcoxon signed ranked tests showed that statistically significant differences existed within a group at 6, 24, 48 and 72 hours postoperatively for all the groups ($p < 0.05$). The mean postoperative pain values evaluated after 6, 24, 48, and 72 hours are shown in Table 2. There was no significant difference in postoperative pain between males and females in any group at 6, 24, 48 and 72 hours.

Table 1: Demographic data and preoperative pain levels

Demographic data	Digital Radiograph	Electronic Apex Locator	Simultaneous Length Control	P value
Age ϕ	24 \pm 8.2	23 \pm 10.1	26 \pm 7.8	p>0.05
Gender χ				
Male	11	13	12	p>0.05
Female	9	7	8	
Dental Arch χ				
Maxillary	15	12	14	p>0.05
Mandibular	5	8	6	
Mean preoperative pain score ϕ	7.8 \pm 0.85	7.9 \pm 0.97	7.6 \pm 0.93	p>0.05

ϕ : one way ANOVA test χ : χ^2 (chi square test)

Table 2: Mean postoperative Pain at 6, 24, 48 and 72 hours and rescue medications needed in each group

	Mean Postoperative Pain VAS scale (cm)				No. of patients taking analgesics
	6 hours	24 hours	48 hours	72 hours	
DRG	3.76 ^a	2.59 ^a	1.86 ^a	0.71 ^a	8 ^b
EAL	3.12 ^{ab}	2.06 ^{ab}	1.71 ^a	0.50 ^a	3 ^a
SLC	2.24 ^b	1.51 ^b	0.42 ^b	0.34 ^a	2 ^a

The postoperative pain scores were analyzed statistically using the Kruskal Wallis test and Mann-Whitney U and Wilcoxon signed ranks test at a significance level of $p < 0.05$. Same superscript in a column indicates no significant difference, DRG= Radiographic method , EAL= Electronic Apex Locator , SLC= Simultaneous Length Control

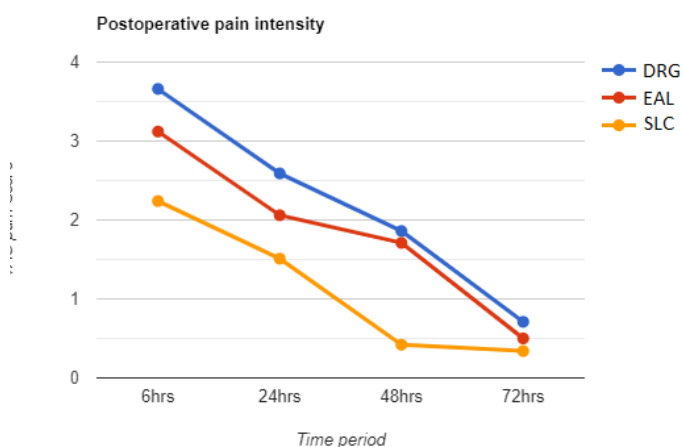


Figure 1. Line graph illustrating the VAS pain scores over time in the three groups (DRG, EAL, SLC) DRG= Radiographic method, EAL= Electronic Apex Locator, SLC= Simultaneous Length Control.

In this study, the SLC group (Group 3) experienced the least postoperative pain compared to all other experimental groups. The SLC group recorded the lowest VAS scores at all observed time intervals (6, 24, 48, and 72 hours). The study found a significant difference in VAS pain scores at 6, 24, and 48-hour intervals between Group 1 (DRG) and Group 3 (SLC) ($p < 0.05$). Additionally, a significant difference in VAS pain scores was observed between Group 2 (EAL) and Group 3 (SLC) at the 48-hour interval. No statistically significant difference in postoperative pain levels existed between Groups 1 (DRG), Group 2 (EAL) and Group 3 (SLC) at the 72-hour observation interval. 13 patients overall, with eight patients from Group 1 (DRG), three patients from Group 2 (EAL) and

two patients from Group 3 (SLC) required postoperative analgesics. There was a statistically significant difference in the postoperative analgesic intake of DRG (Group 1) compared to EAL (group 2) and SLC (group 3) ($p < 0.05$).

Discussion

During endodontic treatment, clinicians primarily rely on radiographs and electronic apex locators for determining the working length. A recent innovation is the introduction of endodontic motors with integrated electronic apex locator, which simultaneously prepares and monitors the WL. There are very limited studies assessing the accuracy of the simultaneous working length determination. The present study was therefore conducted to evaluate and compare the effect of Digital radiography, electronic apex locator and dynamic working length measurement on postoperative pain. The present study found a statistically significant difference in the pain levels between the Group 1 (DRG) and Group 3 (SLC) at 6, 24, and 48 hours postoperatively. Thus, the null hypothesis of no difference in the postoperative pain levels between the experimental working length determination groups was rejected.

Radiographs are essential in endodontics during diagnosis, treatment and postoperative evaluation. However, radiographic images are a two-dimensional view of a three-dimensional object. To overcome this limitation, the present study employed a horizontal cone shift technique by taking two radiographic images of the same tooth at different horizontal angles and used the SLOB (same lingual opposite buccal) principle to interpret the images. These methods were utilized to attain an understanding of the tooth's three-dimensional anatomy and allowed for the verification

of the diagnosis of single-rooted teeth that were included in the study. Clinicians frequently rely solely on radiographic images to estimate the working length during root canal treatment. In order to prevent magnification errors that can result from incorrect angulation of the X-ray beam to the sensors, a long cone paralleling technique with a positioning device (such as the Rinn XCP-ORA from Dentsply Sirona) was implemented in this study. Digital radiography using CMOS (Complementary Metal Oxide Semiconductor) sensors was used in the study to acquire the images. Direct digital radiography systems for dental imaging use CMOS and CCD sensors. Compared to CMOS sensors, which are more recently available on the market, CCD sensors are well-established in the industry and have been used for many years. CCD sensors are known for producing images of high quality and low noise. A scintillator layer absorbs light in a CCD sensor before emitting photons that are captured by a photoconductive layer. The photoconductive layer then generates electrical charges that are read out by the CCD chip. On the other hand, CMOS sensors capture and amplify the electrical charges produced by X-ray energy using an array of tiny transistors. Unlike CCD, each pixel in a CMOS sensor has its own amplifier circuit, making the sensor more power-efficient and faster. Comparative studies have reported the quality of images made by the CCD and CMOS intraoral X-ray detectors to be similar (13, 14). However, there is possible cost saving and decreased power requirements associated with the adoption of CMOS technology.

In the present study, among all the experimental groups, radiographic determination of working length was associated with the highest recorded VAS pain scores at all the observed time intervals (6, 24, 48, and 72 hours). Additionally, a significantly higher number of patients in Group 1 (DRG) required rescue analgesic medications compared to Group 2 (EAL) and Group 3 (SLC). The radiographic method of WL determination used in the present study involves an arbitrary estimation of the apical foramen by subtracting a predetermined length from the radiographic apex. However, the variation in the position of the radiographic apex and the actual apical foramen is a primary cause of inaccuracy in radiographic WL determination, which may explain the higher postoperative pain scores observed in this group of patients (15).

Electronic apex locators use electrical measurements to precisely locate the apical constriction for working length determination, unlike the radiographic method that relies on an arbitrary estimation. Modern apex locators, like Propex Pixi, measure the changes in electrical impedance at two different frequencies, allowing for accurate and reliable measurements even in the presence of blood, pus, or other materials (16). In the present study, it was observed that the group using electronic apex locators had lower median pain scores on the visual analogue scale (VAS) at all the intervals measured (6, 24, 48, and 72 hours) compared to the group that used radiographic working length determination. However, the difference in the postoperative pain scores between the two groups was not statistically significant. One possible reason for potential errors in working length determination using an electronic apex locator is that the process involves manually measuring and transferring the working length to an endodontic file by marking it with a rubber stop. These

manual techniques can introduce inaccuracies, as the rubber stop may be incorrectly placed or move during use, and the visual estimation may not be precise. These errors could impact the accuracy of the procedure in clinical practice. The results were consistent with the study by Tuncer and Gerek (17), where they reported no significant difference in the severity of postoperative pain between working length determination by digital radiography and electronic apex locator.

The integrated endomotor Triauto ZX 2 enables simultaneous instrumentation and working length control. These motors are capable of detecting and stopping at the working length, which minimizes the risk of over-instrumentation beyond the apex. This feature can help reduce periapical tissue damage and postoperative pain. This was confirmed in our research as the simultaneous working length determination (Group 3) resulted in the least amount of pain which was significantly lesser than the radiographic group (Group 1) at 6, 24 and 48 hours ($p < 0.05$). The findings of this study are consistent with the results obtained by Arslan *et al.* (18), who found that the group that underwent simultaneous length control during root canal preparation had lower postoperative pain levels on day 1 than the control group in which working length and instrumentation were accomplished separately.

The present study found that the highest VAS pain scores were consistently recorded at 6 hours postoperatively, and these scores decreased gradually over the 72-hour observation in all the experimental groups. The results were statistically significant when intragroup comparison across the observed time intervals were made in all the experimental groups. These findings are consistent with the findings of several other studies (17, 19, 20). The most likely explanation for the higher pain scores observed at the 6-hour interval is that the patient's anesthesia fully wears off by this time, and the patient starts to experience pain. The allodynic and hyperalgesic pain responses are elicited by the nerve endings sensitized by the acute inflammatory mediators. However, the initial acute inflammation gradually decreases over a few days, and as a result, the pain reduces. Most patients in this study experienced little to no pain after 48 and 72 hours of treatment, and there was no significant difference in pain levels between the groups after 72 hours. This aligns with the findings of a prior study, which showed that pain severity tends to decrease over the course of several days, often decreasing by half after just one day (21). Tuncer and Gerek (17) reported minor to no pain within 12-48 hours of treatment, with pain decreasing to 22.9% and 27.3% within 24-48 hours.

Factors such as preoperative diagnosis and instrumentation techniques used during root canal treatment influence post-endodontic pain. In the present study, single rooted teeth with irreversible pulpitis were included to allow consistency in completing the biomechanical preparation and obturation in a single visit. A recently conducted systematic review found that after a root canal treatment was done in a single visit, there is a lower frequency of short-term post-obturation pain than performing a multiple-visit root canal treatment, without any significance in the rate of healing (22). All the procedures were performed by a single operator (post graduate resident) to offset interoperator variations in results obtained. Crown down rotary instrumentation was

utilized for the biomechanical preparation of the root canal system, as research has shown that it results in significantly lower debris extrusion compared to manual step back preparation (23,24). Coronal flaring is crucial in determining the appropriate initial apical size, as demonstrated by Pecora *et al.*, who found that pre-flaring significantly enhanced the precision of Root ZX electronic apex locator measurements, regardless of the file used (25, 26). Therefore, in the present study, coronal flaring was performed prior to determining the working length.

In the present study, visual analog scale (VAS) was used to measure the pain intensity which has been used previously in several studies to measure post-endodontic treatment pain (27,28). The VAS scale was the choice in this study because of the following reasons 1) It has a continuous scale which allows patients to indicate their pain intensity with high sensitivity 2) The quantitative measurements obtained by VAS pain scale is helpful in the statistical analysis and result interpretation 3) It is easy for the patient to understand and use.

The visual analog scale used in this study relies on the patient's subjective perception of pain, which can result in variability in scoring. The study participants were limited to single-rooted teeth with irreversible pulpitis, and therefore, the findings may not be applicable to more complex clinical situations, such as multirouted teeth, severe root curvatures, pulp necrosis, or periapical lesions. Future research should explore postoperative pain outcomes in these situations to ensure broader generalizability of the results.

Conclusion

Within the limitations of this study, it can be concluded that the SLC technique resulted in significantly lower postoperative pain after 6, 24 and 48 hours, than the DRG method, and could be a beneficial non-pharmacological method to reduce postoperative pain. The postoperative pain levels in the 72-hour assessment period were reduced to minimal or no discomfort level irrespective of the WL determination technique used.

Türkçe özet: Kök kanal tedavisinden sonra postoperatif ağrıda dijital radyografi, elektronik apeks bulucu ve eşzamanlı çalışma uzunluğu belirleniminin karşılaştırmalı değerlendirilmesi: randomize bir klinik çalışma
Amaç: Çalışma, kök kanal preparasyonundan sonra postoperatif ağrıyı üç farklı çalışma uzunluğu belirleme yöntemi kullanılarak karşılaştırmayı amaçladı. Gereç ve Yöntem: Semptomatik irreversible pulpitisi tanısı alan 60 hasta, çalışma boyu (WL) belirleme yöntemine göre rastgele üç gruba ayrıldı. Grup 1: dijital radyografi (DRG), Grup 2: elektronik apeks bulucu (EAL), Grup 3: entegre bir apeks bulucu ile bir endomotor kullanan eş zamanlı çalışma uzunluğu kontrolü (SLC) yöntemi. Kök kanal tedavileri tek seansta tamamlandı ve hastalardan postoperatif 6, 24, 48 ve 72. saatlerde Visual Analog Skala (VAS) ile ağrı yanıtlarını kaydetmeleri istendi. Bulgular: Postoperatif ağrı skoru en yüksek Grup 1'de (DRG), en düşük ise Grup 3'te (SLC) kaydedildi. DRG ve SLC arasında 6, 24 ve 48 saatlik aralıklarla VAS ağrı skorlarında istatistiksel olarak anlamlı fark vardı ($p < 0,05$). Sonuç: Bu çalışmanın sınırlamaları dahilinde, SLC'nin postoperatif ağrıyı azaltmak için yararlı bir çalışma uzunluğu belirleme tekniği olabileceği sonucuna varılabilir. Anahtar Kelimeler: elektronik apeks bulucu; ameliyat sonrası ağrı; radyografi; Kök kanal tedavisi; eş-zamanlı çalışma uzunluğu kontrolü; görsel analog Ölçeği

Ethics Committee Approval: The study protocol was approved by the ethics committee of the faculty of medicine and registered in the Clinical Trials Registry of India. (Reference id CTRI/2019/07/019960).

Informed Consent: Participants provided informed consent.

Peer-review: Externally peer-reviewed.

Author contributions: BS, SA, SKM participated in designing the study. BS participated in generating the data for the study. BS, SA, DL participated in gathering the data for the study. BS, SA, DL participated in the analysis of the data. BS, SA wrote the majority of the original draft of the paper. BS, SA participated in writing the paper. DL, SKM has had access to all of the raw data of the study. BS, SA, DL, SKM has reviewed the pertinent raw data on which the results and conclusions of this study are based. BS, SA, DL, SKM have approved the final version of this paper. BS, SA, DL, SKM guarantees that all individuals who meet the Journal's authorship criteria are included as authors of this paper.

Conflict of Interest: The authors declared that they have no conflict of interest.

Financial Disclosure: The authors declared that they have received no financial support.

Acknowledgement: The authors would like to thank Dr. Nafis Faizi, Department of Community Medicine, J.N Medical College, A.M.U for his feedback on the statistical analysis of the data.

References

1. American Association of Endodontists. Glossary of Endodontic Terms. 10th Edition. Chicago: American Association of Endodontists; 2020.
2. Tanalp J, Güngör T. Apical extrusion of debris: a literature review of an inherent occurrence during root canal treatment. *Int Endod J* 2014;47:211-21. [CrossRef]
3. Ng Y L, Mann V, Gulabivala K. A prospective study of the factors affecting outcomes of nonsurgical root canal treatment: part 1: periapical health. *Int Endod J* 2011;44:583-609. [CrossRef]
4. Meirinhos J, Martins JNR, Pereira B, Baruwa A, Gouveia J, Quaresma SA, Monroe A, Ginjeira A. Prevalence of apical periodontitis and its association with previous root canal treatment, root canal filling length and type of coronal restoration - a cross-sectional study. *Int Endod J* 2020;53:573-84. [CrossRef]
5. Gordon MP, Chandler NP. Electronic apex locators. *Int Endod J* 2004;37:425-37. [CrossRef]
6. Serna-Peña G, Gomes-Azevedo S, Flores-Treviño J, Madla-Cruz E, Rodríguez-Delgado I, Martínez-González G. In Vivo Evaluation of 3 Electronic Apex Locators: Root ZX Mini, Apex ID, and Propex Pixi. *J Endod* 2020;46:158-61. [CrossRef]
7. Plotino G, Grande NM, Brigante L, Lesti B, Somma F. Ex vivo accuracy of three electronic apex locators: Root ZX, Elements Diagnostic Unit and Apex Locator and ProPex. *Int Endod J* 2006;39:408-14. [CrossRef]
8. Versiani MA, Santana BP, Caram CM, Pascon EA, de Souza CJ, Biffi JC. Ex vivo comparison of the accuracy of Root ZX II in detecting apical constriction using different meter's reading. *Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod* 2009;108:41-5. [CrossRef]
9. Klemz AA, Cruz ATG, Piasecki L, Carneiro E, Westphalen VPD, da Silva Neto UX. Accuracy of electronic apical functions of a new integrated motor compared to the visual control of the working length—an ex vivo study. *Clinical Oral Investigations* 2021;25:231-6. [CrossRef]
10. Sathorn C, Parashos P, Messer H. The prevalence of postoperative pain and flare-up in single- and multiple-visit endodontic treatment: a systematic review. *Int Endod J* 2008;41:91-9. [CrossRef]
11. Dummer PM, McGinn JH, Rees DG. The position and topography of the apical canal constriction and apical foramen. *Int Endod J* 1984;17:192-8. [CrossRef]

12. Morfis A, Sylaras SN, Georgopoulou M, Kernani M, Proutzos F. Study of the apices of human permanent teeth with the use of a scanning electron microscope. *Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol* 1994 ;77:172-6. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
13. Yaghooti Khorasani MM, Ebrahimnejad H. Comparison of the accuracy of conventional and digital radiography in root canal working length determination: An invitro study. *J Dent Res Dent Clin Dent Prospects* 2017;11:161-5. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
14. Kitagawa H, Scheetz JP, Farman AG. Comparison of complementary metal oxide semiconductor and charge-coupled device intraoral X-ray detectors using subjective image quality. *Dentomaxillofac Radiol* 2003;32:408-11. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
15. Orosco FA, Bernardineli N, Garcia RB, Bramante CM, Duarte MA, Moraes IG. In vivo accuracy of conventional and digital radiographic methods in confirming root canal working length determination by Root ZX. *J Appl Oral Sci* 2012;20:522-5. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
16. Haffner C, Folwaczny M, Galler K, Hickel R. Accuracy of electronic apex locators in comparison to actual length--an in vivo study. *J Dent* 2005;33:619-25. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
17. Tuncer AK, Gerek M. Effect of working length measurement by electronic apex locator or digital radiography on postoperative pain: a randomized clinical trial. *J Endod* 2014;40:38-41. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
18. Arslan H, Güven Y, Karataş E, Doğanay E. Effect of the Simultaneous Working Length Control during Root Canal Preparation on Postoperative Pain. *J Endod* 2017;43:1422-7. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
19. Wang C, Xu P, Ren L, Dong G, Ye L. Comparison of post-obturation pain experience following one-visit and two-visit root canal treatment on teeth with vital pulps: A randomized controlled trial. *Int Endod J* 2010;43:692-7. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
20. Alonso-Ezpeleta LO, Gasco-Garcia C, Castellanos-Cosano L, Martín-González J, López-Frías FJ, Segura-Egea JJ. Postoperative pain after one-visit root-canal treatment on teeth with vital pulps: comparison of three different obturation techniques. *Med Oral Patol Oral Cir Bucal* 2012;17:e721-7. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
21. Pak JG, White SN. Pain prevalence and severity before, during, and after root canal treatment: a systematic review. *J Endod* 2011;37:429-38. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
22. Su Y, Wang C, Ye L. Healing rate and post-obturation pain of single- versus multiple-visit endodontic treatment for infected root canals: a systematic review. *J Endod* 2011;37:125-32. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
23. Kustarci A, Akdemir N, Siso SH, Altunbas D. Apical extrusion of intracanal debris using two engine driven and step-back instrumentation techniques: an in-vitro study. *Eur J Dent* 2008;2(4):233-9. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
24. Pasqualini D, Mollo L, Scotti N, Cantatore G, Castellucci A, Migliaretti G, Berutti E. Postoperative pain after manual and mechanical glide path: a randomized clinical trial. *J Endod* 2012;38:32-6. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
25. de Camargo EJ, Zapata RO, Medeiros PL, Bramante CM, Bernardineli N, Garcia RB, et al. Influence of preflaring on the accuracy of length determination with four electronic apex locators. *J Endod* 2009;35:1300-2. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
26. Pecora JD, Capelli A, Guerisoli DM, Spanó JC, Estrela C. Influence of cervical preflaring on apical file size determination. *Int Endod J* 2005;38:430-5. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
27. Attar S, Bowles WR, Baisden MK, Hodges JS, McClanahan SB. Evaluation of pretreatment analgesia and endodontic treatment for postoperative endodontic pain. *J Endod* 2008;34:652-5. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
28. Arslan H, Gündoğdu EC, Sümbüllü M. The Effect of Preoperative Administration of Antihistamine, Analgesic and Placebo on Postoperative Pain in Teeth with Symptomatic Apical Periodontitis: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Eur Endod J* 2016 [\[CrossRef\]](#)

The location of mandibular foramen relative to the occlusal plane: a study on anatolian dry mandible

Purpose

The study aims to evaluate the location of mandibular foramen (MF) with respect to the occlusal plane (OP) and its location on the ramus using Anatolian dry mandibles.

Materials and Methods

A total of 115 dry mandibles with mandibular molars were analyzed. The distance between the MF and the OP was examined with a flat metal plate. Group A was above the OP; group L was at level, and group B was below the OP. The distances between the MF and anterior border (A-MF), sigmoid notch (U-MF), posterior border (P-MF), and lower border (L-MF) were measured. The symmetry between the two sides was examined. Pearson chi-square and Student's t-test were performed for statistical analysis.

Results

According to the analysis, 50.23% of MF was located below the OP ($p < 0.05$). The mean distances of Groups A and B were 3.45 and 4.78 mm, respectively. There was no difference between the left and right in groups ($p > 0.05$). The distance A-MF was 14.71 mm. There was no statistical difference between the distances A-MF and P-MF or U-MF and L-MF.



Conclusion

Half of the MF (50.23%) was located below the occlusal plane with a mean distance of 4.78 mm. It may be helpful to place the needle 3-4 mm above the OP and 1.5-2 mm back of the anterior border to obtain a successful inferior alveolar nerve block. The MF was located at the center of the medial surface of the ramus.

Keywords: Anatomy, mandible, mandibular foramen, mandibular nerve, occlusal plane

Introduction

Modern dentistry denies painful practices. However, it is not possible to deny the failure rate of the inferior alveolar nerve block (IANB), which has been reported to be between 13% and 57% (1,2). More dramatically, 90% of the clinicians reported difficulties with obtaining proper anesthesia in dental practice (1). IANB, which is used in the treatment of mandibular posterior teeth, is one of the local anesthesia techniques that require the most diligent and target-oriented application in dental practice. IANB, in other words, the Halsted technique, or 'mandibular nerve block', which is a misnomer according to Malamed (3), is based on the deposition of an anesthetic solution in the pterygomandibular space, which includes the inferior alveolar nerve and foramen mandible. The inferior alveolar nerve enters the mandibular canal through the mandibular foramen and provides innervation to the mandibular molars and premolars along its course (1,3). Various reasons lead to the failure of the anesthetic technique including anatomic variations, uncommon physiology, and the presence of infection; however, the prom-

Ahmet Mert Nalbantoğlu¹ ,
Deniz Yanık² ,
Soner Albay³ 

ORCID IDs of the authors: A.M.N. 0000-0002-0505-867X;
D.Y. 0000-0001-5676-0293; S.A. 0000-0001-8438-8628

¹Antalya Bilim University, School of Dentistry,
Department of Periodontology, Antalya, Turkiye

²Antalya Bilim University, School of Dentistry,
Department of Endodontics, Antalya, Turkiye

³Süleyman Demirel University, School of Medicine,
Department of Anatomy, Isparta, Turkiye

Corresponding Author: Deniz Yanık

E-mail: deniz.yanik@yahoo.com

Received: 7 March 2023

Revised: 19 April 2023

Accepted: 25 May 2023

DOI: 10.26650/eor.20241261599

inent reason for the failure is the inability to determine the mandibular foramen location (4). Since the needle penetration depth or location is adjusted according to the surrounding tissues or landmarks, it is substantial to have a fixed reference point that can be observed directly in the mouth while administering anesthesia, instead of hard-to-observe anatomical formations to ensure the proximity of the anesthetic solution to the nerve (5,6).

For IANB, another important point in addition to the failure of anesthesia is the possible complications including hemorrhage, soft or hard tissue necrosis, or nerve damage, that may occur during the application (6). Therefore, meticulous knowledge about the location of the MF and the topography of the ramus is required. The morphological dimensions of the mandible and the topography of the mandibular foramen relative to the occlusal plane (OP) were evaluated using dry mandible (4,7-10) or radiography (11-15) in different populations. Since different methodologies of radiographic measurement may change in determining the location of MF (13,15), dry mandibles provide substantial data as a direct observation method despite having a limited sample size. Altunsoy *et al.* (12) reported the relative location of MF in children using cone-beam computed tomography (CBCT) in the Turkish population. Oğuz and Bozkır (16) analyzed the morphology of the ramus using Turkish dry mandibles but provided no information about the OP and the relative location of the MF. When considering the effects of racial and methodological factors, more studies are needed to obtain well-established data. The objective of this study is to evaluate the relative location of MF to the OP and to analyze the topographic placement of the MF on the ramus using Anatolian dry mandibles. The null hypothesis of the study was that the MF would not be above the OP.

Materials and Methods

Study design

The study was conducted in the anatomy department laboratory of Akdeniz University Faculty of Medicine and Süleyman Demirel University Faculty of Medicine with the obtained permissions. A total of 298 dry mandibles were scanned. Age and gender were unknown. Inclusion criteria were mandibles with intact ramus and with mandibular molars for analyzing the relative location to the OP. Exclusion criteria were ragged or deformed mandibles excessively enough to affect the measurement, mandibular molars in supraocclusion or inclined mandibular molars, and mandibular molars with advanced crown destruction. The supraocclusion was regarded if the distance between the cementoenamel junction and the alveolar bone was more than 1 mm. For the study, 115 dentate dry adult human mandibles were selected.

Cadaveric measurements

We measured the distance between the MF and the most concave point of the anterior border (coronoid notch) (A-MF), posterior border of the ramus (P-MF), sigmoid (mandibular) notch (U-MF), and lower border



Figure 1. Morphometric measurements of the ramus (MF: Mandibular foramen. A-MF: the distance between the MF and the most concave point of the anterior border. P-MF: the distance between the MF and posterior border of the ramus. U-MF: the distance between the MF and sigmoid notch. L-MF: the distance between the MF and lower border of the ramus).

of the ramus (L-MF), at the left and right sides (Figure 1). The center of the mandibular foramen was taken as a fixed reference point. While determining the occlusal plane, two buccal cups of the second mandibular molar were used according to the basic geometry logic of "a line passes through two points." A rigid flat metal plate of 0.5 mm in thickness was placed on the second molar and stabilized. In the inner surface of the ramus, the point on the line referred by the metal plate and in the MF alignment was marked with a fine-tipped erasable pen, and the distance between the MF and the mark was measured with a digital caliper.

All measurements were performed independently by two observers (DY, a 6-year experienced endodontist, and AMN, a 10-year experienced periodontist) twice to obtain inter-class and intra-class reliability. Prior to measurements, for the calibration of observers, the measurements of 21 dentate mandibles (10% of the total sample size) were performed, and Cohen's kappa values were obtained (ranging from 0.88 to 0.93). The relative location of the MF to the occlusal plane and morphometric measurements was recorded.

Study groups

The relative location of the MF to the OP was allocated to three groups; Group A: MF was above the OP, Group L: MF was at the level of the OP, and Group B: MF was below the OP (Figure 2). Each measurement was performed three times, and the average value was recorded for statistical analysis. All measurements were recorded in millimeters. A digital caliper (SC-6, Mitutoyo Corporation, Tokyo, Japan) was used for the measurements.



Figure 2. Representative image of the measurement of the location of the mandibular foramen. A: Group L; at level, B: Group B; below the occlusal plane.

Statistical analysis

Dataset was analyzed using SPSS software version 26.0 (IBM SPSS Inc, Armonk, NY, USA). The normality distribution of the data was analyzed using Kolmogorov-Smirnov. Levene's test was performed to determine the homogeneity of the data. Pearson chi-square test was applied for the symmetry of the relative location of the MF to the OP. Morphometric measurements were analyzed with Student's t-test. Interclass correlation coefficient (ICC) was used for the reliability of the observers. Statistical difference was considered significant with a 95% confidence interval at $p < 0.01$ for the ICC, and $p < 0.05$ for other tests.

Results

There was no statistical difference in the intra-observer and inter-observer measurement values. For the morphometric measurements of the MF, ICC values were 0.845 and $ICC = 0.913$. The mean and standard deviations of upper, lower, anterior, and posterior measurements and symmetry of the MF location are presented in Table 1. The distance between the MF and anterior border of the ramus was 14.71 mm. The distance between the MF and posterior border was 12.67 mm. The distance of the MF to the sigmoid notch was 22.61 mm, and the distance to the basis of the ramus was 23.04 mm. According to Student's t-test, no significance was detected between the distances A-MF and P-MF, and similarly, in the distances U-MF and L-MF. Hence, the MF was located approximately at the center of the ramus. There was also no significant difference between the left and right sides in terms of morphometric measurements. The morphometric distances to the OP, and percentages of Group A, L, and B were shown in Table 2. The mean distance between the MF and OP in the group A was 3.45 mm, while group B was 4.78 mm (Figure 2). The MF was located in an area ranging from 11.04 mm superior to 9.89 mm inferior to the occlusal plane. The frequency of groups A, L, and B were 38.43%, 11.34%, and 50.23%, respectively. The most observed (50.23%) location was Group B, which means it was below the OP ($p < 0.05$). No statistical difference was detected in the symmetry of the level of the MF according to the OP between the left and right sides.

Table 1: Morphometric measurements (in mm) and symmetry of the location of the mental foramen

	Total	Symmetry		P value
		Right	Left	
	Mean (\pm Std)	Mean (\pm Std)	Mean (\pm Std)	
Anterior	14.71 (\pm 2.24)	15.77 (\pm 2.51)	13.65 (\pm 1.69)	0.074
Posterior	12.67 (\pm 2.18)	12.19 (\pm 2.60)	13.15 (\pm 1.98)	0.067
P value	0.19	0.07	0.34	
Upper	22.61 (\pm 4.45)	21.92 (\pm 4.90)	23.03 (\pm 3.87)	0.14
Lower	23.04 (\pm 3.23)	23.41 (\pm 3.83)	22.67 (\pm 2.97)	0.063
P value	0.24	0.16	0.21	

No statistical difference was observed between morphometric data or two sides according to the Student's t-test ($p < 0.05$).

Table 2: Relative location of the mental foramen to the occlusal plane

	Total		Right		Left		P value
	Mean (\pm Std)	%	Mean (\pm Std)	%	Mean (\pm Std)	%	
Group A	+3.45 (\pm 1.29)	38.43%	+3.12 (\pm 1.27)	41.01%	+3.78 (\pm 1.35)	35.85%	0.16
Group L	N/A	11.34%	N/A	12.17%	N/A	10.51%	0.27
Group B	-4.78 (\pm 1.28)	50.23%	-4.56 (\pm 1.34)	49.25%	-5.01(\pm 1.13)	51.21%	0.08
P value		0.001		0.002		0.001	

Group A: above, Group L: at level, Group B: below the occlusal plane

Bold p values mean statistical difference according to the Pearson chi-square test ($p < 0.05$). Minus indicates below the OP and indicates above the OP.

Discussion

Within the limited sample size of the study, the most important result of the study is that 50.23% of the MF was located below the OP. Endodontic treatment, extraction, and most dental treatments require block anesthesia rather than local infiltration that does not supply proper anesthesia due to the thick compact bone of the mandible (15). The clinician has blind access to the MF as it is covered by soft tissue, but the solution must be injected as close to the MF as possible to rule out the possible complications including hemorrhage, and persistent injury to the nerve, and for successful anesthesia (13). Therefore, for proper anesthesia, a clinical reference point is required. Previous studies indicated that MF was positioned below the OP in the range of 80.4% to 19.87% in African, Thai, Zimbabwean, Brazilian, and East Indian populations as described in Table 3 (5,7,9-15,17-26). Different methodologies or ethnicity lead to this wide range of results. One of the methodological differences was the measurement point of the MF. The middle of the superior line of the MF (14), the lingula (7,15), or the center of the MF (4,8) was assumed when analyzing the relative location. In the present study, the center of the MF was accepted as the measurement point. Different reference points in different studies make it difficult to compare in millimeters, and the distance of the area where anesthesia will be applied relative to the occlusal plane should be interpreted carefully. Besides the reference point that is covered with soft tissue cannot be directly observed clinically. Another reason for the differences in MF location may be due to various definitions of the occlusal plane in the studies. The first molar (11,20-22), second molar (7,13), or mandibular molars (17-19), the line passing through the canine and molars (23), or the adjusted occlusal plane (14) were considered for the measurements. According to Russ (20), the first molar is the best reference point for IANB. However, the first molar is the first permanent tooth to erupt, it is the most frequently decayed or lost. In the present study, we considered mandibular molars as a reference line using a metal flat line. Taking a single mandibular molar as a reference will affect the measurement, reducing the accuracy of the investigation when considered that the tooth has occlusal wear, restoration, or decay, or that it was in supraocclusion position or pathologic migration. Taking the occlusal plane as a reference by including molars instead of a single molar provides a more precise definition of the occlusal plane.

A previous study performed on dry mandibles analyzed the level of the MF according to the coronoid notch (10).

However, the coronoid notch is covered by the moveable mucosa and may not present a stable point like molar tubercles. Thus, since it is a difficult point to estimate, its precision in clinical practice is reduced when considering the quantitative data. The coronoid notch properly guides the anteroposterior position of the needle, but its reference characteristic for the vertical level of the MF should be interpreted with caution.

The most important drawback in the evaluation of the occlusal plane is the irregularity of the mandibular teeth. The irregular mandibular teeth can alter the data, consequently, the precise location of the MF in mm cannot be compared properly in different populations. Likewise, various reference points, definitions of the occlusal plane, differences in measurement methodologies, and several measurement media may cause millimetric changes in the distance of MF from the occlusal plane, as well as racial factors. On the other hand, in the quantitative analysis of a dry skull, the measurements are performed on an amorphous surface, and minor angle differences affect the results. Besides, due to the curve of Spee, the buccal tubercle levels of mandibular molars may be divergent (27). Therefore, instead of specifying the numeric data belonging to the distance of the MF, which is not already a clinically observable point, determining the area where the MF is located frequently, such as above, below, or at the level of the occlusion, may create a clinically easier and more applicable approach. Therefore, although we provided quantitative data in the present study, we emphasized the areas where MF was concentrated. Group B (below the OP) was higher. The relative location of MF was similar on each side. This result was congruent with previous studies (11,12,14,20). Investigation of the dry mandible provides a direct observation. However, for observation on panoramic radiography, a patient's improper head movement or position may create a false asymmetry between the left and right sides.

We found that the location of the MF was at the center of the ramus, which is consistent with previous studies conducted with Turkish people or other populations (7,16). While measuring the distance of the MF to the anterior border on the ramus, the most concave point, the coronoid notch, was accepted, as in most previous studies (10,14). Topographic measurements of MF localized in the ramus are important for IANB (15). However, during injection, since the posterior border, the sigmoid notch, and the medial aspect of the ramus are not seen totally, clinically observable or palpable points are of greater importance in determining the technique of the anesthesia.

Table 3: Location of mandibular foremen in previous studies

Study	Ethnicity	Methodology	Sample size	References	Location
Afsar	Canadian	Panoramic	79	First molar	1.9 mm above
Hwang	Chinese	Cephalometric	112	Undetermined	4.16 mm above
Feurerstrein	French	CBCT	260	Mandibular teeth	2-3 mm above
Altunsoy	Turkish	CBCT	20	Mandibular molars	2.5-3.6 mm above
Blatcher	American	CBCT	203	Second molar	9 mm above
Al-Shayyab	Jordanian	CBCT	224	First molar	2.5 mm above
Jang		CBCT	125	Second molar	8.85 mm above
Bunyarit	Malay	CBCT	87	Undetermined	10 mm above
Kang	Korean	CT	59	First molar	3.8 mm above
Zhou	Korean	CBCT	106	Mandibular molars	12.4% above (2.5mm) 3.3% at level 84% below (4.5mm)
Russa	Tanzania	Cadaveric mandible	44	First molar	10 mm above
Monnazzi	Brazilian	Dry mandible	44	Mandibular crest	0.02 below
Thangevalu	Indian	Dry mandible	102	Mandibular molars	Few mm above
Kositbowornchai	Thai	Dry mandible	23	First molar	10 mm above
Nicholson	East Indian	Dry mandible	80	Second molar	2.5% above 22.5% at level 75% below
Palma	Brazilian	Dry mandible	82	Mandibular molars	15.1% above 0.8% at level 84.1% below
Jansisyonont	Thai	Dry mandible	146	Mandibular molars	80.13% above (4.5 mm) 19.87% below (3.1 mm)
Mbarjorgu	Zimbabwean	Dry mandible	38	Mandibular molars	29.4% above 47.1% at level 23.5% below
Mwaniki	African	Dry mandible	79	Mandibular molars	4.7% above 30.7% at level 64.6% below
The result of the present study	Anatolian	Dry mandible	105	Mandibular molars	38.43% above (4.5 mm) 11.34% at level 50.23% below (3.1 mm)

CBCT: cone-beam computed tomography

The direct method using skulls or radiographic method was used to determine the relative location of MF with the OP (5,7,9-15,17-26). Although the skull provides direct observation, when the investigation is based on an "imaginary line" without systematic methodology, this approach makes such valuable data as direct observation subjective and unrepeatable. Therefore, the accuracy of the measurements would be skeptical. In the present study, it was used a metal line to determine the OP alignment directly, similar to the study of Palma *et al.* (9) which used plastic to compare the level previously.

The limitation of the study is that it concerns a certain population as it was conducted in dry skulls. In the present study, the effect of age and gender or different skeletal patterns was not examined. Besides, another limitation of the study is that the dry mandibles were obtained from one region of Anatolia and they were limited in number. More clinical and cross-sectional studies on different populations and

a wider sample are needed. From a different perspective, future studies should focus on clinical applications of different anesthetic techniques rather than detecting the exact localization of MF that has different variations. The strength of the study is that it is the first study in which the relationship of the occlusal plane with MF was examined in the Anatolian population by direct observation using a dry mandible.

Conclusion

Due to the limitation of this study, it was concluded that the distance of MF to the coronoid notch was 14.71 mm. The mandibular foramen was located at the center of the medial surface of the ramus. The mandibular foramen was located below the occlusal plane, with a rate of 50.23%. The MF located was in an area that was between 4.78 mm below and 3.45 mm above the plane of occlusion. This anatomic data may be useful in the projection of the needle during

IANB. The take-home message of the present study is that the highest rate of success can be achieved during anesthesia when the needle is positioned slightly above the occlusal plane (approximately 3.5 - 4 mm) and 1.5 - 2 cm behind the anterior edge, given that the results that showed 50% of MF was located below the occlusal plane and the 14.71 mm distance to the coronoid notch. Besides, the results can be informative for the location of osteotomies during maxillofacial surgeries in terms of the avoidance of permanent damage to vital structures including nerves. Nevertheless, it is crucial to remark that the data of the study demonstrated a benchmark result. In clinical practice, it is essential to perform analysis on a case-by-case basis.

Türkçe özet: Mandibular Foramenin Oklüzal Düzleme Göre Konumu: Anadolu Kuru Mandibularları Üzerinde Yapılan Bir Çalışma. Amaç: Bu çalışma, Anadolu kuru mandibularları üzerinde mandibular foramenin (MF) oklüzal düzleme (OP) göre konumunu ve ramus üzerindeki yerleşimini değerlendirmeyi amaçlamaktadır. Gereç ve Yöntem: Mandibular azı dişleri olan toplam 115 kuru mandibula analiz edildi. MF ve OP arasındaki mesafe düz bir metal plaka ile ölçüldü. Grup A, OP'nin üzerinde; Grup L PO seviyesinde ve grup B OP'nin altında olacak şekilde gruplandırıldı. MF ile ramus ön sınırı (A-MF), sigmoid çentik (U-MF), ramus arka sınırı (P-MF) ve ramus alt sınırı (L-MF) arasındaki mesafeler ölçüldü. Sağ ve sol arasındaki simetri incelendi. İstatistiksel analiz için Pearson ki-kare ve Student t-testi yapıldı. Bulgular: Analize göre MF'nin %50.23'ü OP'nin altında yer aldı ($p < 0.05$). Grup A ve B'nin ortalama mesafeleri sırasıyla 3.45 ve 4.78 mm olarak tespit edildi. Gruplarda sağ ve sol arasında fark bulunmadı. A-MF mesafesi 14,71 mm'ydü. A-MF ve P-MF veya U-MF ve L-MF mesafeleri arasında istatistiksel fark tespit edilmedi ($p > 0.05$). Sonuç: MF'nin yarısı (%50.23) ortalama 4.78 mm mesafe ile oklüzal düzlemin altında yer alıyordu. MF, ramusun medial yüzeyinin merkezinde konumlandı. Bu sonuçlara göre başarılı bir inferior alveolar sinir bloğu elde etmek için enjektör OP'nin 3-4 mm yukarısına ve ön sınırın 1.5-2 mm arkasına yerleştirmek yararlı olabilir. Anahtar kelimeler: Anatomi, mandibula, mandibular sinir, oklüzyon, lokal anestezi

Ethics Committee Approval: Necessary permissions were obtained from Akdeniz University Faculty of Medicine and Süleyman Demirel University Faculty of Medicine.

Informed Consent: Not required.

Peer-review: Externally peer-reviewed.

Author contributions: AMN, DY, SA participated in designing the study. AMN, DY, SA participated in generating the data for the study. AMN, DY, SA participated in gathering the data for the study. AMN, DY participated in the analysis of the data. DY wrote the majority of the original draft of the paper. AMN, DY, SA participated in writing the paper. AMN, DY has had access to all of the raw data of the study. AMN, DY, SA has reviewed the pertinent raw data on which the results and conclusions of this study are based. AMN, DY, SA have approved the final version of this paper. AMN, DY, SA guarantees that all individuals who meet the Journal's authorship criteria are included as authors of this paper.

Conflict of Interest: The authors declared that they have no conflict of interest.

Financial Disclosure: The authors declared that they have received no financial support.

References

1. Kaufman E, Weinstein P, Milgrom P. Difficulties in achieving local anesthesia. *J Am Dent Assoc* 1984;108:205-8. [CrossRef]
2. Sawadogo A, Coulibaly M, Quilodran C, Bationo R, Konsem T, Ella B. Success rate of first attempt 4% articaine para-apical anesthesia for the extraction of mandibular wisdom teeth. *J Stomatol Oral Maxillofac Surg* 2018;119:486-8. [CrossRef]
3. Malamed SF (2020) Handbook of local anesthesia. 7th edn. Elsevier, St. Louis.
4. Palti DG, Almeida CMD, Rodrigues ADC, Andreo JC, Lima JEO. Anesthetic technique for inferior alveolar nerve block: a new approach. *J Appl Oral Sci* 2011;19:11-5. [CrossRef]
5. Hwang TJ, Hsu SC, Huang QF, Guo MK. Age changes in location of mandibular foramen. *Zhonghua Ya Yi Xue Hui Za Zhi* 1990;9:98-103.
6. Iwanaga J, Choi PJ, Vetter M, Patel M, Kikuta S, Oskouian RJ, Tubbs RS. Anatomical study of the lingual nerve and inferior alveolar nerve in the pterygomandibular space: complications of the inferior alveolar nerve block. *Cureus* 2018;10:e3109. [CrossRef]
7. Nicholson ML. A study of the position of the mandibular foramen in the adult human mandible. *Anat Rec* 1985;212:110-2. [CrossRef]
8. Prado FB, Groppo FC, Volpato MC, Caria PHF. Morphological changes in the position of the mandibular foramen in dentate and edentate Brazilian subjects. *Clin Anat* 2010;23:394-8. [CrossRef]
9. Palma LF, Almeida FSO, Lombardi LA, Cavalli MA, de Moraes LOC. Is the inferior occlusal plane a reliable anatomic landmark for inferior alveolar nerve block? A study on dry mandibles of Brazilian adults. *Morphologie* 2020;104:59-63. [CrossRef]
10. Thangavelu K, Kannan R, Kumar NS, Rethish E, Sabitha S, Sayeeganesh N. Significance of localization of mandibular foramen in an inferior alveolar nerve block. *J Nat Sci Biol Med* 2012;3:156-60. [CrossRef]
11. Al-Shayyab MH. A simple method to locate mandibular foramen with cone-beam computed tomography and its relevance to oral and maxillofacial surgery: a radio-anatomical study. *Surg Radiol Anat* 2018;40:625-34. [CrossRef]
12. Altunsoy M, Aglarci OS, Ok E, Nur BG, Gungor E, Colak M. Localization of the mandibular foramen of 8-18 years old children and youths with cone-beam computed tomography. *J Pediatric Dent* 2014;2:44-8. [CrossRef]
13. Blacher J, Van DaHuvel S, Parashar V, Mitchell JC. Variation in location of the mandibular foramen/inferior alveolar nerve complex given anatomic landmarks using cone-beam computed tomographic scans. *J Endod* 2016;42:393-6. [CrossRef]
14. Feuerstein D, Costa-Mendes L, Esclassan R, Marty M, Vaysse F, Noirrit E. The mandibular plane: a stable reference to localize the mandibular foramen, even during growth. *Oral Radiol* 2020;36:69-9. [CrossRef]
15. Zhou C, Jeon TH, Jun SH, Kwon JJ. Evaluation of mandibular lingula and foramen location using 3-dimensional mandible models reconstructed by cone-beam computed tomography. *Maxillofac Plast Reconstr Surg* 2017;39:1-7. [CrossRef]
16. Oguz O, Bozkir MG. Evaluation of location of mandibular and mental foramina in dry, young, adult human male, dentulous mandibles. *West Ind Med J* 2002;51:14-6.
17. Mbajjorgu EF, Ekanem AU. A study of the position of the mandibular foramen in adult black Zimbabwean mandibles. *Cent Afr J Med* 2000;46:184-90. [CrossRef]
18. Mwaniki DL, Hassanali J. The position of mandibular and mental foramina in Kenyan African mandibles. *East Afr Med J* 1992;69:210-3.
19. Jansisyant P, Apinhasmit W, Chompoopong S. Shape, height, and location of the lingula for sagittal ramus osteotomy in Thais. *Clin Anat* 2009;22:787-93. [CrossRef]
20. Russa A, Fabian F. Position of the mandibular foramen in adult male Tanzania mandibles. *Ital J Anat Embryol* 2014;119:163-8.
21. Afsar A, Haas DA, Rossouw PE, Wood RE. Radiographic localization of mandibular anesthesia landmarks. *Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod* 1998;86:234-41. [CrossRef]
22. Kositbowornchai S, Siritapetawee M, Damrongrungruang T, Khongkankong W, Chatrchaiwiwatana S, Khamanarong K, Chanthaooplee T. Shape of the lingula and its localization by

- panoramic radiograph versus dry mandibular measurement. *Surg Radiol Anat* 2007;29:689-94. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
23. Jang HY, Han SJ. Measurement of mandibular lingula location using cone-beam computed tomography and internal oblique ridge-guided inferior alveolar nerve block. *J Korean Assoc Oral Maxillofac Surg* 2019;45:158-66. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
 24. Bunyarit SS, Ying RPY, Kadir BA, Nizam MM, Rahman M. Dental intervention perspective: Anatomical Variation of Mental and Mandibular Foramen in Selected Malay Patients. *Bangladesh J Med Sci* 2016;15:450-4 [\[CrossRef\]](#)
 25. Kang SH, Byun IY, Kim JH, Park HK, Kim MK. Three-dimensional anatomic analysis of mandibular foramen with mandibular anatomic landmarks for inferior alveolar nerve block anesthesia. *Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol* 2013;115:17-23. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
 26. Monnazzi MS, Passeri LA, Gabrielli MFR, Bolini PDA, De Carvalho WRS, da Costa Machado H. Anatomic study of the mandibular foramen, lingula and antilingula in dry mandibles, and its statistical relationship between the true lingula and the antilingula. *Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg* 2012;41:74-8. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
 27. Beltrão, P. Treatment of Class II deep overbite with multiloop edgewise arch-wire (MEAW) therapy. *Principles in contemporary orthodontics*. Rijeka, Croatia: InTech 2011;55-78. [\[CrossRef\]](#)

